WORLD'S MOST VERSATILE RECEIVER! . . . a ham receiver, a 3-way portable, a marine receiver, and an SWL receiver.

For home and away—indoors and out.

National's new NC-66 offers you AC/DC-battery operation, five-band coverage from 150 kc to 23 mc, electrical bandspread with logging scale, plus a fixed-tuned CW oscillator. Housed in a handsome, rugged metal cabinet with a carrying handle, National quality is evident throughout this great new portable. You'll find it attractively functional with a long "Full-Vue" slide-rule dial, a quality 5' PM speaker, and a phone jack. It also has two antennas: whip and loop stick.

For boat owners a special marine band from 150 kc to 400 kc covers maritime DF beacon service. And, of course, CD positions are clearly marked.

FEATURES:

- Continuous coverage of DF beacons, AM broadcast, amateur and world-wide shortwave bands. 150-400 kc, 5 to 23 mc.
- Operates on 115 volt AC or DC or self-contained batteries, or 220 volt AC with accessory adaptor.
- Full electrical bandspread.
- Provisions for external direction finder for marine use.
- Salt spray tested.
- Built-in ferrite loop antenna for DF and BC bands.
- Built-in whip antenna for shortwave bands.
- Receives voice or code. Has CW oscillator; and provision for phones.
- "Full-Vue" slide-rule dial with easy-to-read scale. Amateur and principal shortwave bands as well as CD positions clearly marked.
- Logging scale provided.
- Complete with built-in speaker.
- Separate switch for standby operation.
- Handsome, modern styling: two-tone metal cabinet, chrome trim, with carrying handle, and enclosed back.

*BAND | COVERAGE
--- | ---
DF | 150-400 KC
BC | .50-1.4 MC
1 | 1.40-4.05 MC
2 | 4.0-11.4 MC
3 | 11.0-23 MC

TUNING SYSTEM: Separate general coverage and bandspread tuning capacitors connected in parallel on all bands. Three gang capacitors tune antenna, RF and oscillator circuits. Bandspread knob can be used as a vernier on all frequencies.

AUDIO SYSTEM: Two-stage audio amplifier with 3V4 output tube. Has speaker and phone output jack.

CONTROLS: Main tuning; bandspread; volume control; band selector switch; AM-CW switch; standby-off—receive switch.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:
RF | 1U4 | Audio output 3V4
Converter | 1L6 | Rectifier Selenium
CW on-IF Amp. | 1U4
2d Det. — AVC — 1st audio | 1U5

OTHER SPECIFICATIONS:
Antenna input: 50-300 ohms, unbalanced.
Size: 12-5/16" wide x 9-11/16" high x 10" deep (overall).
Finish: two-tone gray.
Shipping weight: 16 lbs. less batteries.
Optional accessories: RDF-66 Loop, 220V. adaptor.

Only $12.95* down
Up to 20 months to pay at most Receiver Distributors.
*Suggested Price: $129.95
RDF-66 Direction Finder Accessory available at additional cost
**Prices slightly higher west of Rockies and outside U.S.A.
### How much do you really know about computers?

Enough to understand them? To design, repair, operate or program them? Or just enough to know they are complicated? If you are serious about electronics you owe it to yourself to keep up to date and to do so you should begin now, with basic studies on all phases of computer operation.

We have a complete study course in computer operation from math to electronics which begins with GENIAC the Electric Brain Construction Kit. Over ten thousand GENIACS have been sold to schools, colleges, industrial firms and people like yourself who like to have more than just a textbook; who need to see the elements of a computer in full operation.

Remington Rand Westinghouse Electric (and hundreds of others) buy our computer kits to train their employees even though they make computing equipment themselves. Why? Because our GENIACS are designed for teaching you, step by step, the fundamental ideas of computer operation.

Yes, you build any one of 33 exciting electronic brain machines in just a few hours by following the clear-cut, step-by-step directions given in a thrilling booklet! No soldering required...no wiring beyond your skill! GENIAC is a genuine brain machine—not a toy. The only logic machine kit that not only adds, subtracts, etc., but presents the basic ideas of cybernetics, Boolean algebra, symbolic logic, automation, etc. So simple to construct that even a twelve-year-old can make a machine that will fascinate people with advanced scientific training. With the special circuitry of GENIAC, the Electric Brain Construction kit, you can compose tunes automatically. These new circuits were never available before!

**OVER 400 COMPONENTS AND PARTS.** Circuits operate on one flashlight battery, and the use of ingeniously designed parts makes building circuits one of the most fascinating things you've ever done! You set up problems in a variety of fields—and get your answers quicker than you can set them up! Play games with the machine—nim, tic-tac-toe, etc.—and pit your brain against its logic! Solves puzzles in a few seconds that would take you hours without the aid of the machine. You actually see how computing and problem-solving is analyzed with algebraic solutions transferred directly into circuit diagrams.

**YOUR COST FOR GENIAC KIT:** only $19.95 postpaid. The 1957 Model GENIAC KIT contains: (1) a complete 200-page text, "Minds and Machines"—a basic introduction to computers. (2) "How to Construct Electrical Brains at Home"—a fully illustrated text book on basic computer design theory and circuits with specific instructions for building circuits. (3) Wiring Diagram Manual. A special booklet with full scale diagrams that you can tear out and place on your work bench for easy assembly. (4) Beginners' Manual. Starting from scratch, the manual adds extra experiments, thoroughly tested using GENIAC components to teach the basic symbols of electric circuits. (5) Over 400 components and parts.

So—mail the coupon for your GENIAC today! Your money back if not delighted!

**K-1 only $19.95 (add 80¢ W. of Miss.; $2.00 outside U.S.)**

---

### Advanced Courses in Computer Operation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>DIGITAL COMPUTER COURSE</strong></th>
<th><strong>ANALOG COMPUTER COURSE</strong></th>
<th><strong>ELECTRONIC MEMORY COURSE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shows how to set up and build computers and experiment with pulses, gates, storage, add, subtract, multiply, design circuits. Manuals, wiring diagrams and texts provide a complete introduction to theory and practice</td>
<td>Lists sources of materials parts, theory and practical instructions plus wiring diagrams and schematics for adding, multiplying, integrating and differentiating; gives practice in calculating scale factors, choice of time scales, magnetic equations and black diagrams</td>
<td>The course contains instructions for building relay memories, magnetic core memories and tube storage memories, with detailed descriptions of methods of storing information and automatically giving instructions to electronic devices. Suitable for all levels—particularly designed for people who have some knowledge of electronics. Including Texts: Course C-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course C-2...** $28.00  
**Course C-3...** $28.00  
**Course C-1...** $28.00

---

**ALL THREE COURSES TOGETHER $75.00, SAVING OF $9.00**

---

**OLIVER GARFIELD CO., Dept. PE-107B, 31 Broadway, New Haven, Conn.**

---

**Name.**  
**Age.**  
**Occupation.**

---

**City.**  
**Zone.**  
**State.**

---

**SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** One year U.S. and possessions, and Canada $4.00, Pan-American Union countries $4.50, all other foreign countries $5.00.  
**October, 1957**  

---

**www.americanradiohistory.com**
CONTENTS

FEATURE Articles and Electronic Developments
Will There Be Another "Andrea Doria"?........Mike Bienstock 47
How to Give Orders to a Mechanical Brain........Herbert Kondo 51
Getting the Message Over—Fast!....................54
Will You Pay for TV?...............................59
Making Landings Easier.............................83
Oscilloscope Traces—Parasitics....................Howard Burgess 93
Crossword Puzzle....................................Arthur L. Branch 112

ELECTRONIC Build-It-Yourself Projects
Something Old—Something New........Howard G. McEntee 55
I Hear You Talkin'..................................Louis E. Garner, Jr. 63
Make Your Own "Economy" Multimeter........Richard Graham 73
Meter Your Enlarger Exposures....................R. L. Winkleplack 77
Low in Size, Hi in Fi................B. Van Sulphin 81
Junior-Fi for the Small Fry......................Donald A. Smith 104

AUDIO and Hi-Fi Features
"Wrap It Up" with Off-the-Air Recording........Robert Sampson 67
Getting the Most Out of Tape.....................Warren J. Smith 91
You Too Can Be a Barbershop Quartet............Arthur J. Zuckerman 99
Hi-Fi Fall Roundup................................102
Oval-Flex Speaker Enclosure......................B. Van Sulphin 109

Experimenters' Workshop
A Simple Burning Tool Will Mark Leather, Plastics............Forrest H. Frantz, Sr. 66
Using a Test Lamp..................................H. Leeper 71
More Tricks with Banana Plugs and Adapters......Art Trauffer 76
Save That Old Radio...............................Joseph Leeb and Wm. B. Rasmussen 85

Miscellaneous Electronic News
Don't Get "Burned" on a "Hot" TV Set................58
Electronic Brain Goes to College................58
R/C Road Grading.................................58
Getting the Picture................................72
"Moon" Radar......................................72
Tape Cable........................................72
Electronics Comes to the Aid of Psychology..........75
Flood Fighter.....................................75
The Big Howl......................................75
"Bambinophon"..................................92
Biggest Transmitter...............................92
Clear as Crystal..................................92
Color-TV Course................................92
Electronic Cops..................................98
One-Man Television Studio Makes Bow.................98
Radar Altimeter Is Read Directly from Dial..........101

(AAlso see page 6 for DEPARTMENTS)

Cover photo by Wayward Frank Wolfe

Copyright © 1957 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved.

Average Net Paid Circulation (Subject to Audit) 261,625
These men are getting practical training in...

**ELECTRICITY ELECTRONICS**

A.C. and D.C. Motors
Generators
Switchboards
Controllers
Appliances
Electronic Units

**TELEVISION**

COLOR-TV

ON REAL

Television Receivers
Including Color TV
AM and FM Radios
Auto Radios
Test Equipment

Train in Great Shops of COYNE

in Chicago—Prepare for a better job and a real future in TOP OPPORTUNITY FIELDS.

Train on real full-size equipment at COYNE where thousands of successful men have trained for nearly 60 years—largest, oldest, best equipped school of its kind—est. 1899. Trained instructors show you how, then do practical jobs yourself. No previous experience or advanced education needed. Employment Service to Graduates.


**MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill., Dept. 77-71H

Send BIG FREE book and details of your training offer by return mail. I am interested in:

Electricity-Electronics  Television-Radio

Name
Address
City State

COYNE offers LOW COST TELEVISION RADIO - COLOR TV Training in Spare Time AT HOME

The future is YOURS in TELEVISION!
A fabulous field—good pay—fascinating work—a prosperous future in a good job, or independence in your own business!

Coyne brings you MODERN-QUALITY Television Home Training; training designed to meet Coyne standards at truly lowest cost—you pay for training only—no costly “put together kit.” Not an old Radio Course with Television “tacked on.” Here is MODERN TELEVISION TRAINING including Radio, UHF and Color TV. No Radio background or previous experience needed. Personal guidance by Coyne Staff. Practical Job Guides to show you how to do actual servicing jobs—make money early in course. Free Lifetime Employment Service to Graduates.

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
500 S. Paulina Street, Chicago 32, Ill., Dept. 77-71H

Send Free Book and details on how I can get Coyne Quality Television Home Training at low cost and easy terms.

Name
Address
City State
The New ALTEC Quartet 344A
24-watt power amplifier and preamplifier invites comparison

The new ALTEC “Quartet” (named for its unique 4 independent volume controls) is the only complete amplifier with all of the control features found in the best separate preamplifiers plus a full 20 watts of power. Compare these outstanding features of the “Quartet”:

**Six Inputs** — 3 hi-level for magnetic phono pickup, microphone, and tape deck... 3 bi-level for tuner, tape reproducer, and spare.

**Four major source Volume Controls** — allow you to pre-set the level of any major program material and change from input to input or turn the power on and off without the necessity for re-adjustment. D.C. powered program indicator lights for completely hum-free operation.

**Guaranteed Performance Specifications:** 20-22,000 cps range, 20 watts (40 peaks), 138 db gain, 32 db bass control range, 35 db treble tone control range.

**Four Position loudness compensation control**... Continuously Variable wide range bass and treble controls... **Three Position** independent rumble and scratch filters—all designed to give complete flexibility to suit reproduction quality of individual tastes and material.

**Tape Recording Output** — provided so material from any input may be selected for recording.

**Equalization** — 4 phono compensation curves: European, LP, RIAA, and 78 rpm. 1 tape deck compensation.

**Quality Construction** — an example of the quality built into the “Quartet” is its “professional” printed circuit. Unlike common printed circuits, all components are attached through riveted eyelets making it possible to replace components without destroying the circuit.

**Extraordinary sleek design:** Dimensions: less cabinet—4¼" H, 13¼" W, 7½" D; with cabinet—5¼" H, 14½" W, 8½" D.

Price: less cabinet $106
Walnut, blond, or mahogany hardwood cabinet, $18

Write for free catalogue
ALTEC LANSING CORPORATION P.O. BOX 844 ANAHEIM, CALIF.

**DEPARTMENTS**

Carl & Jerry ........................................... John T. Frye 8
Letters from Our Readers ............................... 20
Tips and Techniques .................................. 32
POP’tronic Books .......................... .................. 40
Tools and Gadgets .................................... 44
Short-Wave Report .............................. .................. 84
After Class ................................................... 89
Transistor Topics ........................................ 96
Among the Novice Hams ............................... Herb S. Brier 107

**COMING NEXT MONTH (NOVEMBER)**

**ON SALE OCTOBER 22**

The principal feature of our November issue will be a comprehensive listing of shortwave broadcasting stations according to their major English language news broadcasts. This listing will enable stations from at least 60 different foreign countries to be readily identified.

In the how-to-do-it vein, the November issue features a transistorized short-wave receiver (as the result of many reader requests). You’ll also find a construction article on a crystal calibrator (for the SWL) costing under $10, a homemade crossover network, special information on tape recording and splicing, and numerous other important articles.

**IN THIS MONTH’S**

**RADIO & TV NEWS**

**OCTOBER**

Electronics on the Hurricane Ship
Medium Power Color Organ
Tape Your Favorite Programs
Choosing Your Crossovers
A Two-Meter Amplifier

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
THE MOST EXCITING HIGH FIDELITY PERFORMANCES EVER OFFERED TO NEW MEMBERS OF THE COLUMBIA RECORD CLUB

FREE-ANY 3 OF THESE SUPERB HIGH-FIDELITY 12" COLUMBIA (LP) RECORDS

If you join the Club now—and agree to purchase 4 selections during the coming 12 months

YES! You may have, FREE, ANY 3 of these best-selling 12" Columbia @ records. We make this unique offer to introduce you to the money-saving program of the Columbia @ Record Club—a program that selects for you each month the greatest works in every field of music—performed by the world's finest artists, brilliantly reproduced on Columbia @ records.

HOW THE CLUB OPERATES
To enjoy the Club's benefits—mail the coupon, indicating which one of the four Club Divisions best suits your musical taste: Classical; Jazz; Listening and Dancing; Broadway, Movies, Television and Musical Comedies. Each month you will receive free the Club Magazine which describes the current selections in all four Divisions. You may accept or reject the monthly selection for your Division—or take records from the other Club Divisions... thereby assuring you the widest possible choice of recorded entertainment. Or you may tell us to send you NO record in any month. Your only obligation is to purchase four selections from the more than 100 that will be offered during the next 12 months. The records you want are mailed and billed to you at only $3.98 (original cast Musical Shows somewhat higher), plus a small mailing charge.

COLUMBIA RECORD CLUB Terre Haute, Indiana

FREE-ANY 3—VALUE UP TO $12.94—MAIL ENTIRE COUPON NOW!

COLUMBIA RECORD CLUB, Dept. 305 Terre Haute, Indiana

Please send me as my FREE gift the 3 records indicated here: (Select the records you want by circling 3 numbers in the list at the right) and enroll me in the following Division of the Club. (check one box only)

☐ Classical ☐ Broadway, Movies, Television and Musical Comedies
☐ Listening and Dancing ☐ Jazz

Each month you will receive the Columbia @ Record Club Magazine which describes the records offered in all four Club Divisions. I have the privilege of accepting the monthly selection in the Division checked above, or any other selection described, or none at all. My only obligation is to purchase four records in the next 12 months at the regular list price, plus a small mailing charge. After accepting four records, I will receive a free Bonus record for every two additional records I purchase. If not delighted with membership, I may cancel within 10 days by returning all records.

Name ____________________________ (Please Print)
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State ____________________________

If you wish to have this membership credited to an established Columbia Records dealer, authorized to accept subscriptions, please fill in the following information:

Dealer's Name ____________________________
Dealer's Address ____________________________

CIRCLe THE NUMBERS OF THE 3 RECORDS YOU WANT

1. Beethoven: Moonlight Sonata (11)
2. The Voice: Frank Sinatra In Two Worlds (12)
3. King of Swing: Vol. I (9)
5. The Great Melodies of Tchaikovsky (7)
6. Moonlight Becomes You Liza's Most Requested Songs (6)
7. Ellington Upjohn: Duke Ellington and His Orchestra (5)
8. Levent Plays Gershwin 3 Halftone - Rhapsody In Blue (4)
9. Day By Day: Doris Day Sings 12 Popular Songs - Includes The Song Is You, Autumn Leaves, etc. (3)
10. Rimsky-Korsakov: Scheherazade, Philadelphia Orch., Ormandy, conductor, A superb performance of this exotic score (2)
11. Music of Jerome Kern: Andre Kostelanetz and His Orchestra play 20 Kern favorites (1)
12. Concert by the Sea: Erroll Garner in an actual jazz performance at Carmel, Calif. (0)

FREE BONUS RECORDS GIVEN REGULARLY

The three records sent to you now represent an "advance" of the Club's bonus system—given to you at once. After you have fulfilled your membership obligation by purchasing four records, you will receive an additional free Bonus record of your choice for every two additional Club selections you accept. Bonus records are superb 12" Columbia @ records—the very best of the world-famous Columbia @ catalog—just like those shown here.

Indication on the coupon which three records you want free, and the Division you prefer. Then mail the coupon at once. You must be delighted with membership or you may cancel it by returning the free records within 10 days.

October, 1957

www.americanradiohistory.com
Transistorized Power Supply

Go modern. Build this transistorized mobile power supply using popular CBS 2N256. Compact combined inverter, rectifier and filter operates from automobile battery. Delivers up to 50 watts d-c output...for example, 250 volts at 200 ma. Replaces troublesome vibrator pack or dynamotor. Has no moving parts and offers efficiencies up to 85%. Inverter output is square-wave...0.1 mfd filters it. This easy-to-build supply is ideal for mobile...transmitter, receiver, sound system, etc.

CBS 2N255 (6-volt) and 2N256 (12-volt) power transistors are useful in many other economical amplifiers...fixed or mobile. Write for CBS Power Transistor Applications, PA-16, for complete details on 15 practical circuits, including this power supply. Or pick up Bulletin PA-16 along with your 2N255 and 2N256 transistors at your CBS Tube distributor's.

The Cat Gets a Treatment

CARL AND JERRY were sitting on the back step of Jerry's house enjoying the warm October evening. Idly they watched the cat, Eight-To-Go—so named because they figured he had already expended one of his nine lives in the adventure during which they found him—crossing the back lawn with a rather strange gait. Suddenly Carl's dog, Bosco, exploded from where he had been hiding behind a pile of leaves and tore up the sod in pursuit of the cat.

The latter immediately made for a nearby tree and managed to clamber up its trunk out of reach of Bosco, but he succeeded only because the dog suddenly realized that his pursuit was doing too well and braked furiously. Bosco still remembered painfully the time he had managed to catch the huge cat with the blazing yellow eyes and the long sharp claws. The dog had learned once and for always that chasing cats is great fun but catching them is something else.

"Hey, Jer, that was pretty close," Carl observed. "Something's wrong with Eight-To-Go's acceleration. I thought he was limping before Bosco took after him. Look at him holding up that right front paw."

"Let's get him down and see what's wrong," Jerry suggested.

After Bosco had been shut in the basement, the boys had no trouble coaxing the cat down from the low limb. Gently they examined the foot that obviously was painful.

"I can't see a thing wrong," Jerry muttered. "There aren't any cuts, and the foot doesn't seem to be swollen."

"I'll bet it's a kind of neuralgia," Carl suggested. "The grass gets pretty cold these nippy fall nights, and Eight-To-Go is not one to stay home at night because of the weather."

"Well, there's not much we can do about that," Jerry said as he ran a gentle hand over the purring body of the great cat.

"And why can't we?" Carl demanded. "Remember the article on diathermy that appeared back in the July, 1957, issue of Popular Electronics? It seems to me...

NOW...there's a

GARRARD

Auto-Manual
Record Changer
for every
hi-fi system

World's Finest
RECORD PLAYING EQUIPMENT
from Manual Players to
Professional Transcription
Turntables

RC 88
Deluxe Changer
$54.50
net

Full
manual and
automatic posi-
tions. True-turret drive...Uses no belts.
4-pole "Induction Surge" motor. Fool-
proof Garrard Pusher Platform.

RC 121
Manual Changer
$42.50
net

Garrard's most compact, econom-
cal changer — fits any cabinet.
Simpli-Mix Operation permits
stacking all record sizes together.

RC 98
Super Changer
$67.50
net

All RC 88 features, including full
manual position and true-turret
drive, PLUS continuous + or —
variable speed control on all
speeds.

301
Turntable
$89.00
net

Supreme in its class.
Individual card gives
performance measurements for
each unit. Dynamically balanced
cast aluminum turntable. Heavy-
duty 4-pole shaded motor.

New Model
Manual Player
$32.50
net

This is the
answer for a
quality budget system. Incorpo-
rates all record playing features
of the Garrard automatic chang-
ers. 4-pole motor; automatic
stop.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

All Garrard and other B.I.C. components are
illustrated and described fully in the B.I.C. High Fidelity Plan Book, a useful guide in plan-
ing any hi-fi system.

A quality-endorsed product of the B.I.C. Group

British Industries Corporation
Dept. GR-357
Port Washington, N. Y.

Please send B.I.C. High Fidelity Plan Book.

Name__________________________
Address________________________
City________________Zone________State________

www.americanradiohistory.com
that's just what the doctor would order for Eight-To-Go."

"And where would we get a diathermy machine?" Jerry wanted to know.

"That transmitter of mine will make as good a diathermy machine as anyone could want," Carl boasted. "In fact, several hams have told me that it sounds like a diathermy machine anyway. It's 11-meter band output will allow us to get right on 27.12 mc., which is one of the two frequencies used for this sort of thing. Four-hundred-watt output is supposed to be about right for treating deep-seated ailments in human beings; so I think the hundred watts my ether-buster puts out will be plenty adequate for treating a cat."

"I don't know," Jerry said slowly. "I wouldn't want to do anything to hurt Eight-To-Go."

"So who's going to hurt him? Right in the story it says that when d'Arsonval gave himself the very first diathermy treatment all he felt was 'a pleasant, relaxing warmth deep inside his body.'"

"What kind of applicator electrodes could we use?"

"I was just thinking about that. We can run the pi-network output of the transmitter into my antenna tuner, loading into a hundred-watt lamp in series with a small coil. We'll slip the coil over the cat's paw. That way the current going through the lamp will induce high-frequency currents into the ailing foot. I know capacitor-type

... Eight-To-Go made for a nearby tree and managed to clamber up its trunk out of reach of Bosco. "Hey, Jer, that was pretty close," Carl observed...
DeVry Tech CAN PREPARE YOU IN SPARE TIME AT HOME... for a Profitable Future in Electronics as used in Guided Missiles ETC.

No Previous Technical Experience or Advanced Education Needed!

If you think you need a "pull," advanced education or previous technical experience to prepare for a profitable career in the fast-growing, big opportunity field of Electronics—you're mistaken. The most important thing is a sincere desire to be somebody and to get somewhere.

During the past 26 years we have successfully trained farmers, store clerks, factory hands and men of practically every calling from 17 to 55. If these men can do it in their spare time, why can't you?

Regardless of your experience, we urge you to fill in coupon below for full FREE facts about our modern training that follows the same basic method used in our Chicago and Toronto Laboratories. It will cost you nothing for information that may prove to be the turning point in your career. Act now! Send coupon TODAY!

An INDEX to a Better Job, a Brighter Future

Communications • Radar • Television
Micro-Waves • Radio • Computers • Industrial Electronics • Automation Electronics

"One of North America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers"

DeVry Technical Institute
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. FE-10-N
Please give me your FREE booklet, "Electronics and YOU," and tell me how I may prepare to enter one or more branches of Electronics as listed above.

Name __________________________ Please Print __________________________
Street __________________________ Age __________________________
City ___________________________ Zone _____ State _____________

Check here if subject to military training.

DeVry Tech's Canadian Training Center is located.

2019 at 438 Roughen Avenue, Toronto 12, Ontario

MAIL COUPON TODAY!
Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 10)
electrodes are supposed to be better at the 27.12-mc. frequency, while the inductor or cable type are used at 13.56 mc., but I don't think we could keep the capacitor type in place on Eight-To-Go."

"I have a sort of uneasy feeling about this whole business," Jerry said; "but I can't resist the temptation to give it a try. So, Dr. Anderson, if you will wheel the patient into the operating room, we will start treatment."

"I'm right with you, Dr. Bishop," Carl said, gathering Eight-To-Go up under one arm.

IT DID NOT TAKE the boys long to set up the apparatus. The lamp and small coil of insulated wire, connected in series, were tapped across a portion of the antenna tuner coil while a standing-wave ratio meter was inserted in the coax line running from the transmitter to the tuner. The transmitter was turned on with the final grid drive adjusted so that only a couple of watts were obtained for actuating the meter. Coil taps were adjusted and the two variable capacitors set to obtain an indicated SWR ratio of 1 to 1. This was done to assure that the transmitter would be working into a proper load and so would suffer no damage. To simulate the presence of the cat's paw, Carl inserted his finger into the small coil while these adjustments were being made.

The SWR bridge was removed from the line, the grid drive increased, and the output adjustments set so that the 100-watt bulb glowed at normal brilliance.

"Put your finger into the coil now for a second or so and see if it begins to feel warm," Jerry suggested. "Don't leave it in there long, though. I still don't feel right about messing around with this sort of thing. Diathermy is something that should only be used by a skilled and licensed technician—even on a cat. I'm pretty sure that prolonged overexposure to diathermy currents could result in permanent tissue damage."

"If you're that sure, maybe you'd better put your finger in the coil," Carl suggested. "Sorry, but we can't change fingers now," Jerry said hastily. "It was your finger we used to set up the apparatus, you know; and to substitute another finger now would upset everything. No two fingers are alike—different bone structure, different blood chemistry, different basal metabolism, and all that sort of thing you know. As you always say, I'm half blubber; so put your

TRUE COAXIAL SPEAKER SYSTEM: ONLY $79.50

Only Sonotone's "110" Speaker System brings you all these big-cabinet features at a price you can easily afford:

True 2-speaker coaxial...2 separate drivers...inductor-capacitor dividing network...full frequency range.

Speakers radiate directly for wide dispersion...can be placed anywhere in room.

Hand-rubbed cabinet in choice of 3 fine finishes...ideal size for most homes (and for 2-system stereo).

"Rectilinear" vent enables startlingly vivid low-frequency performance.

Interested? Wait till you hear it! Ask your dealer to demonstrate the "110." Write Sonotone for full details.

Electronic Applications Division Dept. LG-107

SONOTONE® CORPORATION Elmsford, N. Y.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

www.americanradiohistory.com
Cast your ballot for a successful future!

256 I.C.S. COURSES

Whether you stand at a machine or sit at a desk...whether you're making $75 a week or $75 hundred a year...whether your interest is Power Plants or Paper Pulp, Advertising or Electronics...chances are I.C.S. has exactly the course you need to get ahead.

I.C.S. is not only the oldest and largest correspondence school. It also offers the most courses. 256 in all. Each one success-proved by graduates who rose to top technical and administrative positions. Chief engineers, Superintendents, Foremen, Managers, Executive assistants.

I. C. S. Courses cover bedrock facts and theory plus practical, on-the-job applications. No skipping. Texts are prepared by leading business and industrial authorities working with I.C.S. editors and educators. They are constantly being reviewed and revised in line with current developments.

As an I.C.S. student, you study in your spare time, set your own pace. No time lost getting to or waiting for slower students to catch up. If you wish, I.C.S. will make progress reports to your employer. You win recognition as a "comer," one who is ready to move ahead. Thousands of students report pay increases and promotions within a few months of enrollment. All graduates win the coveted, approved I.C.S. diploma.

3 FREE BOOKS! Check the subject that interests you in the coupon below. I. C. S. will rush you (1) a special book outlining your opportunities in this field, (2) the 32-page gold mine of career tips, "How to Succeed," (3) a sample I. C. S. lesson (Math.) demonstrating the famous "I. C. S. Method." "X" MARKS OPPORTUNITY.


INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 23949J, SCRANTON 15, PENNA.

Without cost or obligation, send me "How to SUCCEED" and the opportunity booklet about the field BEFORE which I have marked X (plus sample lesson).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARCHITECTURE and BUILDING CONSTRUCTION</th>
<th>CIVIL ENGINEERING</th>
<th>DRAFTING</th>
<th>ELECTRICAL and SHOP</th>
<th>HIGH SCHOOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioning</td>
<td>Auto-Engineering Technology</td>
<td>Aircraft &amp; Engine Mechanic</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Good English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-architecture</td>
<td>Aviation</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Construction,etc.</td>
<td>High School Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. Drawing and Designing</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>Consulting Engineering</td>
<td>Short Story Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Contractor</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>Construction Engineering</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Estimator</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>Drafting</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenters and Millwork</td>
<td>Creative Salesmanship</td>
<td>Managing a Small Business</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
<td>Industrial Supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical Foreman</td>
<td>Managing a Small Business</td>
<td>Professional Secretary</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Personnel-Labor Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating</td>
<td>Public Accounting</td>
<td>Public Accounting</td>
<td>Electrical Shop</td>
<td>Supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Decoration</td>
<td>Purchasing Agent</td>
<td>Purchasing Agent</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
<td>Mechanical Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painting Contractor</td>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>Electrical Shop</td>
<td>Sheet Metal Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>Traffic Management</td>
<td>Traffic Management</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading Arch. Blueprints</td>
<td>CHEMICAL</td>
<td>CHEMICAL</td>
<td>Aircraft Drafting</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Art</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Drafting Machine Design</td>
<td>Mechanical Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magazine &amp; Book Illus.</td>
<td>Chem Lab. Technique</td>
<td>Elements of Nuclear Energy</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
<td>Sheet Metal Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Show Card and Sign Lettering</td>
<td>Industrial Hygiene</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketching and Painting</td>
<td>TEXTILE</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOMOTIVE</td>
<td>Natural Gas Prod. and Trans.</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobiles</td>
<td>Petroleum Prod. and Eng.</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body Rebuilding and Refinishing</td>
<td>Professional Engineer (Chem)</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Engine Tuneup</td>
<td>Pulv and Paper Making</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Technician</td>
<td></td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Partial list of 257 courses)

Name: ___________________________ Age: _______ Name Address: ___________________________

City: ___________________________ Zone: _______ State: _______ Working Hours: A.M. to P.M.

Occupation: ___________________________

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Canadian, Ltd., Montreal, Canada. Special tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed Forces.

October, 1957
Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 12)

long, lean, bony, muscular finger in the coil and let’s see if our gadget is working.” Without further argument, Carl obeyed. As he inserted the tip of his index finger into the small coil of insulated wire, the lamp in series with it brightened noticeably. “It’s working, all right,” Carl announced, removing his finger and placing it against his cheek. “Almost right away I could feel my finger warming up.”

“Good! Then I guess we’re ready for the treatment. You hold Eight-To-Go’s foot in that little coil, and I’ll operate the transmitter. I’ll just cover the lamp bulb with this cloth so it won’t startle the cat when the transmitter comes on.”

Carl cuddled Eight-To-Go in his lap and gently slipped the small coil over the sore paw. The cat was very relaxed and cooperative. He seemed to know that the boys were trying to help him.

“All set! Flip it on,” Carl told Jerry. Jerry threw the plate switch of the transmitter, and the lamp glowed faintly through the dark cloth. For a scant four or five seconds nothing else happened—Eight-To-Go kept right on purring contentedly in Carl’s lap.

THEN ABRUPTLY everything changed. The cat let out a squall of pain and exploded into action. In a blur of motion, it flipped over on its feet and climbed with biting claws up the front of Carl’s jacket and across the side of his averted face, knocking off his horn-rimmed glasses on the way. From the top of the boy’s head, the animal leaped onto a wardrobe where it perched with its back arched and its tail—swollen to the size of a child’s baseball bat—whipping angrily back and forth.

“Whew!” Jerry exclaimed, snapping off the transmitter. “If Eight-To-Go was feeling a ‘pleasant relaxing warmth deep in-

... Carl cuddled Eight-To-Go in his lap and gently slipped the small coil over the sore paw. The cat seemed to know the boys were trying to help him...

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

SOLDERING KIT MODEL 8130K

Complete kit for the price of the gun alone! Latest type Weller Gun—Model 8100, over 100 watts, with triggermatic heat control, 2 prefocused spotlights. Reaches through small openings into dark places. Kit includes Wire Soldering Brush, wire-twisting Soldering Aid, Kester Solder. Top value at $7.95 list.

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 12)

long, lean, bony, muscular finger in the coil and let’s see if our gadget is working.” Without further argument, Carl obeyed. As he inserted the tip of his index finger into the small coil of insulated wire, the lamp in series with it brightened noticeably. “It’s working, all right,” Carl announced, removing his finger and placing it against his cheek. “Almost right away I could feel my finger warming up.”

“Good! Then I guess we’re ready for the treatment. You hold Eight-To-Go’s foot in that little coil, and I’ll operate the transmitter. I’ll just cover the lamp bulb with this cloth so it won’t startle the cat when the transmitter comes on.”

Carl cuddled Eight-To-Go in his lap and gently slipped the small coil over the sore paw. The cat was very relaxed and cooperative. He seemed to know that the boys were trying to help him.

“All set! Flip it on,” Carl told Jerry. Jerry threw the plate switch of the transmitter, and the lamp glowed faintly through the dark cloth. For a scant four or five seconds nothing else happened—Eight-To-Go kept right on purring contentedly in Carl’s lap.

THEN ABRUPTLY everything changed. The cat let out a squall of pain and exploded into action. In a blur of motion, it flipped over on its feet and climbed with biting claws up the front of Carl’s jacket and across the side of his averted face, knocking off his horn-rimmed glasses on the way. From the top of the boy’s head, the animal leaped onto a wardrobe where it perched with its back arched and its tail—swollen to the size of a child’s baseball bat—whipping angrily back and forth.

“Whew!” Jerry exclaimed, snapping off the transmitter. “If Eight-To-Go was feeling a ‘pleasant relaxing warmth deep in-

... Carl cuddled Eight-To-Go in his lap and gently slipped the small coil over the sore paw. The cat seemed to know the boys were trying to help him...

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

SOLDERING KIT MODEL 8130K

Complete kit for the price of the gun alone! Latest type Weller Gun—Model 8100, over 100 watts, with triggermatic heat control, 2 prefocused spotlights. Reaches through small openings into dark places. Kit includes Wire Soldering Brush, wire-twisting Soldering Aid, Kester Solder. Top value at $7.95 list.

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 12)

long, lean, bony, muscular finger in the coil and let’s see if our gadget is working.” Without further argument, Carl obeyed. As he inserted the tip of his index finger into the small coil of insulated wire, the lamp in series with it brightened noticeably. “It’s working, all right,” Carl announced, removing his finger and placing it against his cheek. “Almost right away I could feel my finger warming up.”

“Good! Then I guess we’re ready for the treatment. You hold Eight-To-Go’s foot in that little coil, and I’ll operate the transmitter. I’ll just cover the lamp bulb with this cloth so it won’t startle the cat when the transmitter comes on.”

Carl cuddled Eight-To-Go in his lap and gently slipped the small coil over the sore paw. The cat was very relaxed and cooperative. He seemed to know that the boys were trying to help him.

“All set! Flip it on,” Carl told Jerry. Jerry threw the plate switch of the transmitter, and the lamp glowed faintly through the dark cloth. For a scant four or five seconds nothing else happened—Eight-To-Go kept right on purring contentedly in Carl’s lap.

THEN ABRUPTLY everything changed. The cat let out a squall of pain and exploded into action. In a blur of motion, it flipped over on its feet and climbed with biting claws up the front of Carl’s jacket and across the side of his averted face, knocking off his horn-rimmed glasses on the way. From the top of the boy’s head, the animal leaped onto a wardrobe where it perched with its back arched and its tail—swollen to the size of a child’s baseball bat—whipping angrily back and forth.

“Whew!” Jerry exclaimed, snapping off the transmitter. “If Eight-To-Go was feeling a ‘pleasant relaxing warmth deep in-

... Carl cuddled Eight-To-Go in his lap and gently slipped the small coil over the sore paw. The cat seemed to know the boys were trying to help him...

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

SOLDERING KIT MODEL 8130K

Complete kit for the price of the gun alone! Latest type Weller Gun—Model 8100, over 100 watts, with triggermatic heat control, 2 prefocused spotlights. Reaches through small openings into dark places. Kit includes Wire Soldering Brush, wire-twisting Soldering Aid, Kester Solder. Top value at $7.95 list.
LOOKING FOR JOB SECURITY AND SUCCESS?

LET MY STUDENTS AND GRADUATES TELL YOU

ABOUT MY TRAINING—

HAS OWN BUSINESS
I have a shop at home and have been working on radio and TV after working hours of my regular job. I average $50 a week for this part-time work. RTTA training helped me in making extra money and giving me experience in the electronic field.

Richard Hennis, Little Rock, Ark. 6/30/54

SERVICE MANAGER
I manage two radio and television shops, one here and one in Pompano Beach. RTTA training increased my knowledge of TV circuits and showed me new, quicker methods of repairing. Lessons as presented are very concise and clear.

William Phillips, Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

REPAIRED EVERY SET
RTTA training helped me to understand TV more thoroughly. I have repaired every set that I was called on to repair.

Andrew Busi, Jr., Iselin, N. J.

NEW! NEW! NEW!
COLOR TELEVISION TECHNICIAN COURSE
Learn the latest. Be prepared for your share of those profits! RTTA's Color TV Servicing Course brings you the most complete, up-to-the-minute data and procedures for the servicing and maintenance of all Color TV receivers and equipment. The 14 lesson course guides you through the development and transmission of the composite color TV signal, and includes troubleshooting and servicing methods. The same step-by-step, easy-to-follow approach used so successfully in our other course. Previous radio or TV training or experience required.

Sylvania Now Sponsoring RTTA's Color TV Technician Course
One of the nation's largest electronics manufacturers and marketers, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., in its continuing effort to cooperate with independent service dealers is now sponsoring the RTTA Color Television Technician Course. The Color Television Technician Course is being made available to authorized Sylvania Dealers throughout the 48 states who are interested in expanding their knowledge and experience in Color TV servicing.

YOU, TOO, CAN GET A BETTER-PAYING JOB IN THE EVER-EXPANDING RADIO-TELEVISION-ELECTRONICS FIELD
Why limit yourself and your earnings because of your lack of training. Learn AT HOME in your SPARE TIME to be an electronic technician, television repairman, or studio technician. You don't need any experience whatsoever. Many students earn enough in their spare time to pay for the entire course.

After you finish your Radio-FM Television Course or FM Television Course you can have, if you want it, two weeks of laboratory training at our associate resident school in New York City—AT NO EXTRA COST.

If you have had previous radio and television experience you can take my practical TV Studio Technician Course to qualify for a good-paying job in a TV studio.

Write to me today and let me show you how you can begin now to put yourself on the road to a better future.

VETERANS!
My school fully approved to train veterans under new Korean G.I. Bill. Don't lose your school benefits by waiting too long. Write discharge date on coupon.

Radio-Television Training Association
52 EAST 19th STREET • NEW YORK 3, N. Y.
Licensed by the State of New York • Approved for Veteran Training

L. C. Lane, B.S., M.A.
President, Radio-Television Training Association. Executive Director, Pierce School of Radio & Television.

— ABOUT MY EQUIPMENT
YOU GET ALL THIS EQUIPMENT

L.C. Lane, B.S., M.A.
President, Radio-Television Training Association. Executive Director, Pierce School of Radio & Television.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

[Address]

[City] [State] [Zip] [Color TV Course] [Radio-FM Technician Course] [FM TV Technician Course] [TV Studio Technician Course]

VETERANS!
Write discharge date

L. C. Lane, B.S., M.A.
President, Radio-Television Training Association. Executive Director, Pierce School of Radio & Television.

“... a money making little gem…”
I have completed the [TV] and was amazed at how it works. I showed it to a friend of mine and he asked me to set it up for one of the pixels his social club was having. That sure is a money making little gem.

John Fernandez, Fresno, Calif. 6/7/54

“We get excellent pictures…”
I would like to compliment you on an excellent and complete course. We get excellent pictures on my TV set from WSYT (Syracuse, N.Y.), approximately 110 miles away. The set is working good and I have had to replace only three tubes since I assembled it two years ago.

Larry H. Stafford, Kingston, Ont., Canada 7/8/54

“. . . very good reception…”
I have really enjoyed the course and have come a long way in TV servicing. I am getting very good reception on my TV station considering that the nearest VHF station is 120 miles.

J. W. Hatlon, Jr., Henderson, Texas 7/13/54

[Photo of transistor radio]

Mr. Leonard L. Lane, President
Radio-Television Training Association
Dept. P.E.-100, 52 East 19th Street,
New York 3, N. Y.

Dear Mr. Lane: Send me your FREE BOOK,
FREE SAMPLE LESSON THAT WILL SHOW YOU HOW!
I can make TOP MONEY IN TELEVISION. I understand I am under no obligation.

(PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY)

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________

[City] [State] [Zip]

VETERANS!
Write discharge date
New!
AN ARKay EXCLUSIVE
STEREO HI-FI
KITS AND PREWIRED

MODEL SA-25—dual channel pre-amp drives a monaural 25 watt Linear Williamsamp., with your present amplifier for unsurpassable realism of Binaural sound.
Channel 1—25 watt amp, freq, resp. ±2 db, @ 20 watts, 20 to 20,000 cycles; sens. tape phone—4 mv, for 20 watts; hum output—0.5 mv, ±.5 db. Loud Control: Volume Control—controls dual channels; Bass Control and Treble Control 2 pos. “Lo-Cut” and Hi-Cut” filters: Equal, switch for all labels plus NARTB tape head.
Channel 2—3V output—same sens. as channel 1; same pre-amp features. Just add your present Hi-Fi amp. to channel 2 and prepare yourself to enjoy the sound reproduction only ARKay stereo can offer.

Kit $59.95
Wired $89.95

ST-11—a binaural tuner designed to provide the listener with stereo Hi-Fi of exceptional quality. Because each section contains own tuning condenser I.F. strip, detector and cathode follower outputs, monaural tuning of AM or FM is possible. ARKay "Miracle Ear" sensitivity on FM gives 4 mv, for 20 db. quieting. Bandwidth 200 KC, 6 db. down freq. resp. ±3db, 20 to 20,000 cycles; Hum level—65 db. AFC: adj. cathode follower output. 75 microsecond de-emphasis network. ARKay “Miracle Ear” sensitivity on AM gives 3mv, for 20 db. quieting; Bandwidth—8 KC, freq, resp. 20,000,000 cycles; adj. cathode follower output.

Kit $47.95
Wired $69.95

SP-6—Dual channel, preamp with cathode follower outputs. Can be used with tape deck, mag. phone, tuner, or aus. equipment. The construction of the SP-6 allows for use as a conventional pre-amp. Features include 6 position func. switch; Simultaneous volume control; Loudness control; Bass control ±16 db, @ 60 cps; Treble control ±16 db, @ 10,000 cycles; 3 position Hi-filter and Lo-filter Freq. response ±5 db, 20 to 40,000 cps; Sensitivity—tape, 4 mv, for .5 volt output—phone, 6 mv, for .5 volt output; Tuner aux., .3 volt for .5 volt output; DC Rl.: Built-in power supply.

Kit $34.95
Wired $47.95

Get the new, big catalogue and specifications of the remarkable ARKay radio, Hi-Fi and TV line—Now at your local dealer!

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 14) side his body, he’s got a mighty funny way of showing it. Boy, did he ever scratch you! You look like you’ve been playing peek-a-boo around a thorn tree.”

“It’s mighty, mighty odd that when anyone gets hurt in any of our experiments it always just happens to be me,” Carl observed bitterly as he picked up his glasses, which fortunately were not broken, and went to inspect the damage in the mirror of his dresser.

“Well,” he remarked, looking at the blood trickling from the scratches on his face, “at least we must have effected a temporary cure, for old Eight-To-Go was certainly hitting on all fours when he went up over the side of my head. I’ve got the wounds to show that all four feet were giving him traction.”

“I’m afraid the cure was only temporary,” Jerry said sadly. “Look at him.”

Carl turned around to stare at the cat still perched on top of the wardrobe. The animal was standing on three feet, nervously shaking the sore paw the boys had attempted to treat.

“I just don’t understand it,” Jerry mused. “The cat couldn’t possibly have been shocked or have received an r.f. burn from that setup. Neither can I believe that the diathermy currents themselves could have produced any sensation of pain—at least not so quickly.”

“I don’t know a thing about that,” Carl muttered as he gingerly applied Mercurochrome to the scratches on his face, “but you’re going to have a hard time convincing...
October, 1957

When Jim enrolled, he was a temporary employee of the City of Tacoma, Washington. He was helping wire and install an interoffice phone system. In the space of 14 months, he completed the Master Course and received his first class license. He is now installing and maintaining mobile and microwave equipment.

James S. Glen, Jr.,
2920 Knob Hill Rd., Tacoma, Wash.

WE GUARANTEE

Your FCC License Exams

License Exams

SUCCESSFUL ELECTRONICS TRAINING

How to Pass

FIND OUT what the FCC license means

Your FCC license is recognized by employers as proof of your technical ability.

FIND OUT how the FCC license helps you get a better job or increase your pay on your present job

"I am pleased to inform you that I recently secured a position as Test Engineer with Melpar, Inc. (Subsidiary of Westinghouse). A substantial salary increase was involved. My Cleveland Institute training played a major role in qualifying me for this position."


FIND OUT how to get your FCC license in a minimum of time

John H. Johnson, Boise City, Okla.
Prentice Harrison, Lewes, Delaware
Herbert W. Clay, Phoenix, Ariz.
Thomas J. Bingham, Finley, N. Dak.

FIND OUT how we guarantee your FCC license

WE GUARANTEE to train and coach you at home until you pass the all-important FCC examination. If you fail to pass after completing our course we will continue your training without additional cost until you successfully obtain your commercial license.

FIND OUT how employers make job offers like this to our graduates every month

WEST COAST MANUFACTURER: "We are currently in need of men with electronics training or experience in radar maintenance. We would appreciate your referral of interested persons to us."

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS

Desk PE-31, 4900 Euclid Bldg., Cleveland 3, Ohio

MAIL COUPON TODAY

You'll Be Glad You Did

Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics

Desk PE-31 4900 Euclid Bldg. Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send Free Booklets prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics. I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below:

☐ Military
☐ Broadcasting
☐ Radio-TV Servicing
☐ Home Experimenting
☐ Manufacturing
☐ Telephone Company
☐ Amateur Radio
☐ Other

In what branch of Electronics are you interested? ______

In what kind of work are you now engaged? ______

Name: ______
Address: ______
City: ______ Zone: ______ State: ______

Special Tuition Rates to Members of Armed Forces

Desktop PE-31

Quickly Train-

MAIL COUPON TODAY

You'll Be Glad You Did

Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics

Desk PE-31 4900 Euclid Bldg. Cleveland 3, Ohio

Name: ______
Address: ______
City: ______ Zone: ______ State: ______

Special Tuition Rates to Members of Armed Forces

Desktop PE-31

Quickly Train-

www.americanradiohistory.com
Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 16)

me that Eight-To-Go was registering pure ecstasy when he did this to me."

"Let's get him down and take another look at his paw," Jerry suggested. "Oh, by all means 'let's!'" Carl said bitterly. "Go right ahead if you want to. Personally, I've had just about all the contact with that animated buzz-saw that I want for one day."

It took a little doing, but Jerry was able to coax the cat down from his perch. He took a good close look at the sore foot under Carl's bright desk lamp.

"Carl, you got a good pair of tweezers?" Jerry suddenly asked.

"Yeah, here's a pair, but what do you want with them?"

"Look closely right in the center of this little white spot on the pad of the cat's foot," Jerry suggested. "See that little black thing sticking out of it? I'll bet that's been the whole trouble. I'm going to try and pull it out."

"There it is!" he announced a moment later, holding the object in the tweezers under the lamp. "It's a very thin, long sliver of steel or iron. No wonder the poor animal's foot hurt."

"I can see why it would hurt when he tried to walk on it," Carl remarked, "but I don't see why it hurt all at once when we were trying to give the foot a diathermy treatment."

"If you want to place that little sliver on your finger and hold it inside the little coil with the transmitter running, I think I can show you," Jerry offered.

"Carl" gave his chum a long, hard, suspicious look and then placed the tiny bit of metal on the top of his outstretched finger and inserted it in the coil. Jerry turned on the transmitter. In just a matter of seconds Carl felt a slight stinging, burning sensation where the metal splinter was touching his skin. Hastily he jerked his finger back.

"I think I get it now," he said slowly. "Those high-frequency r.f. currents passing through the metal splinter heated it quickly to a high temperature. We were actually giving that poor cat an electronic hot-foot."

"That's the story," Jerry said, as he applied a drop of Mercurochrome to the spot from which the steel splinter had been removed. "Shall we call the operation a success?"

"And why not? Even doctors can make a wrong preliminary diagnosis. The patient was finally cured, and that's the important thing!"
New Ultra-Sonax and Super Sonax Very High Frequency Drivers, Diffraction Horns and Revolutionary E-V Sonophase Throat Design

No other manufacturer gives you very high frequency drivers combining all the customer benefits of these unique new Electro-Voice models. Today’s folded horn and phase loaded speaker systems with their low first-octave response require flat, extended high range response beyond the very limit of audibility if essential musical balance is to be achieved. These very high frequency drivers, employing the time-tested diffraction principle and the new Avedon Sonophase throat design, overcome range and sensitivity limitations, function without distortion at the highest ranges.

The unique throat design illustrated here overcomes a problem common in conventional high frequency drivers. This is diaphragm deformation at high frequencies, occurring at frequencies above 5 kilocycles. Piston action is destroyed, the phase is shifted and the result is destructive interference.

These Electro-Voice UHF drivers solve the diaphragm deformation problem with a longer sound path from the center of the diaphragm. This restores proper phase relationship. This is important above 12 kilocycles, where sound must be taken from the center of the diaphragm and from the outer edge simultaneously. The diagram shows E-V’s Sonophase construction.

And These are the Reasons Why

The Avedon Sonophase Throat Design

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC. • BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC. • BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

October, 1957

www.americanradiohistory.com
Some Mixed Results

- I built a VHF Ear (July issue) with some variations. I poured an old Zenith hearing-aid amplifier into the bottom half of a telescoping plastic cigarette case, and built a one-transistor version of the “Ear” into the top half of the case. With this arrangement in my pocket, I monitored all the take-offs and landings from Springfield, Mass., to St. John’s, Newfoundland, including one GCA landing. Inasmuch as I was feeding the amplifier through its 1.6-mc. input, I used the hearing-aid 22½-volt positive battery, instead of 1.5 volts on the transistor.

  C. F. ANDREWS
  West Springfield, Mass.

- I carefully assembled the VHF Ear and took off for the local commercial airport. About 150 feet from the tower, I put the phone in my ear and tried tuning in what I thought would be a lot of chatter from this busy tower. All I got was a “beep” every few seconds. I was trying to get voice signals.

  The “beep” gradually faded away and then I got absolutely nothing, although I rotated the capacitor slowly, straining for any sound. Just as I was ready to chuck the whole thing, clear as a bell came: “Army 214, the time is 0941 and one quarter, over.” I spent another 15 minutes vainly trying to pick up other messages, with no luck.

  JAMES M. BATES
  Windsor Locks, Conn.

A Woman Speaks

- In answer to the writer who inquired about women readers (August issue), may I please point out that I am most certainly not the lone member of the opposite sex to read this magazine. There must be other women hams who enjoy reading electronics articles that are not too difficult.

  MARGARET LE FEVRE, K2BSH
  Pavilion, N. Y.

Thanks, Margaret. Any more of you out there?

Build An Oscilloscope

- How about giving plans for the construction of a practical oscilloscope using the cathode-ray tube and as many parts as possible from a junked small-screen TV set?

  LORAN MCKINLEY
  Hamilton, Ontario

We feel it would be extremely unwise, Lorin. For instance, how would you vary the sweep frequency in the cathode-ray tube? Also, the TV set employs extremely high voltages which are not for just playing around. We recommend a kit.

Club News

- Could I enlist your aid in forming a club devoted to the study of all types of scopes and

Write for Catalog and FREE STROBE DISC

REK-O-KUT HIGH-FIDELITY TURNTABLES - TURNTABLE ARMS

Dept. PE 38-19 108th St., CORONA 68, N. Y.

LETTERS
FROM OUR READERS

REK-O-KUT Rondine Turntable

Custom-crafted motors feature wear-resistant bearings, electronically-balanced rotors.

Special neoprene tire on idler wheel provides rumble-free traction and durability.

Motor pulley machined with motor in operation — insures permanently smooth power transmission.

Self-lubricating Spiral-Grooved turntable shaft, exclusive with Rek-O-Kut, provides oil-cushioned spin on chrome-steel ball bearing.

Write for Catalog and FREE STROBE DISC

REK-O-KUT HIGH-FIDELITY TURNTABLES - TURNTABLE ARMS

Dept. PE 38-19 108th St., CORONA 68, N. Y.

www.americanradiohistory.com

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
Prepare for a Good Paying Job — Or Your Own Business.

"I Will Train You at Home in RADIO-TELEVISION on Liberal No Obligation Plan!"

I can train and prepare you in as little as 10 months to step into the big opportunity Radio-Television service field. Train without signing a binding contract ... without obligating yourself to pay any regular monthly amounts. You train entirely at home in spare hours ... you train as fast or as slowly as you wish. You'll have your choice of THREE SPRAYBERRY TRAINING PLANS ... planned for both beginners as well as the more experienced man. Get the true facts about the finest most modern Radio-Training available today ... just mail the coupon for my big new 56 page fact-filled catalog plus sample lesson — both FREE.

Train the Practical Way with Actual Radio-Television Equipment

My students do better because I train both the mind and the hands. Sprayberry Training is offered in 25 individual training units, each includes a practice giving kit of parts and equipment ... all yours to keep. You will gain priceless practical experience building the specially engineered Sprayberry Television Training Receiver, Two-Band Radio Set, Signal Generator, Audio Tester and the new Sprayberry 18 range Multi-Tester, plus other test units. You will have a complete set of Radio-TV test equipment to start your own shop. My lessons are regularly revised and every important new development is covered. My students are completely trained Radio-Television Service Technicians.

See for Yourself ... Make Your Own Decision ... Mail Coupon Today!

The coupon below brings you my big new catalog plus an actual sample Sprayberry Lesson. I invite you to read the facts ... to see that I actually illustrate every item I include in my training. With the facts in your hands, you will be able to decide. No salesman will call on you. The coupon places you under no obligation. Mail is now, today, and get ready for your place in Radio-Television.

SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO-TELEVISION
1512 Jarvis Ave., Dept. 105-T, Chicago 26, Illinois

Mail This Coupon For Free Facts and Sample Lesson

SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO-TELEVISION
1512 Jarvis Ave., Dept. 105-T, Chicago 26, Illinois
Please rush all information on your ALL-NEW Radio-Television Training Plan. I understand this does not obligate me and that no salesman will call upon me. Include New Catalog and Sample Lesson FREE.

Name ____________________________ Age ______

Address __________________________

City __________________________ Zone ______ State ______

October, 1957

Average cost per lesson is ONLY $3.42 including Kits & equipment.
Easy listening — velvet smooth response over the entire audio range—that's what you get in a new Utah Unidrive Coaxial High Fidelity Reproducer. Engineered for exceptionally fine frequency extension of both the bass and extremely high registers—a Unidrive will give you unsurpassed tonal quality—with minimum distortion—a velvet smoothness that is a revelation and a real pleasure to hear.

The Utah Unidrives are unique in design and assembly technique. A single, high efficiency magnet drives two perfectly matched and balanced high and low frequency cones with mechanical crossover, to achieve an efficiency heretofore unattainable in conventional designs. A newly developed skiver roll cone treatment immeasurably increases speaker lifetime.

See and hear the new Utah Unidrives at your dealers today. Available in six models and five sizes—6 X 9", two 8", two 12" and 15". Starting at the unbelievably low price of only $15.95.

Letters

(Continued from page 20)

various signal generators? I don't believe there is any such group in the Los Angeles area.

Julian Koomer
136 N. Mariposa Ave.
Los Angeles, Calif.

Anyone in the Los Angeles area interested? Contact reader Koomer.

A Knock...

- Referring to the “Tip and Technique” (August issue) on kerosene for plastic meter faces, I feel this is definitely unsafe. Kerosene, though not a solvent for many plastics, will cause molded polystyrene to reveal its residual stresses by cracking and crazing. This action is sometimes immediate and sometimes requires a few hours, depending on the amount of “locked-in” stress and the grade of kerosene or similar hydrocarbons.

Robert Nielsen
Los Angeles, Calif.

Thanks, Bob, and a tip of the hat to you.

... and Some Boosts

- As a charter subscriber, I feel indebted to you for a great deal of knowledge I have acquired. I am just an old electrician but have completed 12 kits. The photograph above is a picture of my corner.

John L. Lowrimore
Vacaville, Calif.

Glad to hear from an old hand like you, John. The youngsters like us, too, as you can see below.

I finally got around to building the electronic electroscope (April issue). It works wonderfully, and with a few changes and maybe a few more parts it could be used as a helpful test instrument in the workshop. I am just 16 years old and like your magazine very much. I think Carl and Jerry are wonderful. Keep up the low-cost projects for people like myself who have a thin pocketbook.

David Peacock
Winona, Miss.

Thanks, Dave. It brings a flush of pleasure to our faces to hear from youngsters like you.

- I just want to say what a swell magazine I think you have. I'm taking a correspondence course in radio and TV, so am a newcomer in the field. I have been re-reading “How to Use Ohm's Law”

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
Learn ALL 8 PHASES in ONE MODERN HOME-STUDY COURSE
At Home — In Spare Time

YOU GET ALL THIS NEWEST PRACTICAL EQUIPMENT
- Parts to build a modern TV set, including all tubes plus a large screen Picture Tube
- Parts to build a powerful Superhet Receiver, standard broadcast and short wave
- Parts to conduct many experiments and build Continuity Checker, RF Oscillator, TV Circuits, Audio Oscillator, THF Receiver, Signal Generator
- A Valuable Professional Multimeter

YOUR NATIONAL SCHOOLS TELERAMA COURSE COVERS ALL 8 PHASES
1. TELEVISION, INCLUDING COLOR TV
2. RADIO, FM AND AM
3. INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
4. SOUND RECORDING AND HI-FIDELITY
5. PREPARATION FOR FCC LICENSE
6. AUTOMATION
7. RADAR AND MICRO WAVES
8. COMMUNICATIONS

YOU ARE NEEDED IN THE TELEVISION-ELECTRONICS-RADIO INDUSTRY!
You can build a secure future for yourself if you get into Electronics NOW! Today's shortage of trained technicians creates tremendous opportunities. National Schools Shop-Method trained technicians are in constant and growing demand for high-pay jobs in Broadcasting and Communications, Electronic Research, Servicing and Repair, and many other branches.

Let National Schools, a Resident Technical School for over 50 years train you for today's unlimited opportunities in electronics! Our Shop Method trains you to be a MASTER-TECHNICIAN. Completely up to date, developed by experienced instructors and engineers, your Telemara Course will teach you all phases of the industry quickly, clearly and correctly. You can master the most modern projects, such as Color TV, printed circuits — even prepare for FCC License without taking a special course. You can handle sales, servicing, manufacturing, or make good money in your own business. SEND FOR FACTS TODAY!

EARN AS YOU LEARN. Many of our students earn their entire tuition and more in Spare Time jobs we show them how to do while learning.

YOU GET EVERYTHING YOU NEED —
Clear, profusely illustrated lessons, shop-tested manuals, modern circuit diagrams, practical job projects — all the valuable equipment shown above

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES
If you wish to take your training in our Resident Schools at Los Angeles, it's the world's TV capital, short how in our big, modern Shops, Labs and Radio-TV Studio! Here you work with latest Electron equipment — professionally installed, latest, most complete facilities offered by any school. Expert, friendly instructors. Personal attention. Personalized Employment Service. Help in finding home near school...and earn time job while you learn. Check box in coupon for full information.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIFORNIA

FREE! Fully illustrated "Career" Book in TV-Radio-Electronics PLUS actual sample lesson — yours at no cost, no obligation. CLIP COUPON NOW...MAIL IT TODAY!

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
4000 S. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.

GREAT ADVANCE IN
SHOP-METHOD
HOME TRAINING

EARN MORE MONEY...GET INTO
TELEVISION
ELECTRONICS— RADIO

October, 1957
this...... makes this when you buy the fabulous AUDAX TONEARM KIT

A screwdriver... 15 minutes of your time... and the fabulous Audax tonearm kit — that's all you need to own your own compass-pivot Audax Professional Tonearm at a big saving! You'll find accurate assembly of this exclusive kit a very simple affair — with assurance that the final result will be as fine as factory-assembled units! Use any cartridge with your Audax arm. Thrill to the wonderful new difference it makes in your high fidelity system — a difference that confirms your wise choice in owning one of the finest tonearms ever made!

At your dealer

12" Tonearm Kit $14.55
16" Tonearm Kit $17.55

BEST RECORD PROTECTION INSURANCE —
Audax "Micro-poise"... the gram weight scale with "prescription" accuracy! $3.95

AUDAX • Div. of Reh-O-Kut Co., Inc.
Dept. PE 38-19 108 St., Corona 68, N. Y.

Letters

(Continued from page 22)

(February, 1956 issue). It cleared up quite a few questions I couldn't quite figure out the answers to from my lessons.

WILLIAM HOoven
Camden, N. J.

Stick with us, Bill. You'll find lots more to help you in forthcoming issues.

- The magazines on the shelf of my "Hi-Fi Box" are issues of Popular Electronics. The rig has two record players, a 20-watt amplifier, FM radio, bookshelf, record rack, "whatnot" shelf space, four speakers, a second radio (2-band), equalizer and crossover. A shot of this assembly recently ran in a Tulsa newspaper.

CHARLES HUNT
Tulsa, Okla.

Looks pretty professional from here, Charles. Thanks for the look-see.

Dep't. of Amplification

- That mobile antenna picture in the May issue, page 42, is an Alford Loop, and is essentially non-directional. The size varies with the frequency, and from the photo it looks as if it's cut for receiving the 88-108 mc. FM band.

EDWARD K. CONKLIN
Farmington, Conn.

That's exactly correct, Ed. Some of those guesses in our last issue were rather close, weren't they?

Dep't. of Modification

- For those building the AT-1 Modulator ("Modulating your Heathkit Transmitter," August issue, page 53) the following might help: R1 should be reduced to 270 ohms instead of the 470 ohms I specified in the parts list. This change improves voice quality.

JAY STANLEY

Many thanks, Jay.

Dep't. of Congratulations

- I have just completed the "Lucky 15" pre-selector described in your October 1956 issue, and it is a complete success. The "Lucky 15" has not (Continued on page 30)

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
RADIO-TV and ELECTRONICS TRAINING

...AT A PRICE YOU CAN AffORD!

Yes, this great course costs far less than any training of its kind given by other major schools! Radio-Television Training School will train you for a good job in Television or Industrial Electronics - AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME.

Think of it — a complete training program including over 120 lessons, Eleven Big Radio-Television Kits, Complete Color-TV Instruction, Unlimited Consultation Service...

ALL at a really big saving to you. How can we do this? Write to us today ... and find out!

And what's more — you can (if you wish) OPEN YOUR OWN RTS-APPROVED AND FINANCED RADIO-TV SERVICE SHOP

We Want 100 More Shops for 1957

This 35 year old training organization — called RTS, that's Radio-Television Training School — wants to establish a string of Radio-TV Repair Shops in principal cities throughout the U. S. So far, 36 such shops are NOW IN BUSINESS AND PROSPERING. We are signing contracts with ambitious men to become future owners and operators of these shops in all areas.

FOR UNSKILLED INEXPERIENCED MEN ONLY — WE TRAIN YOU OUR WAY!

We must insist that the men we sign up be trained in Radio-TV Repair, Merchandising and Sales by our training methods — because WE KNOW the requirements of the industry. Therefore, we will TRAIN YOU. We will show you how to earn EXTRA CASH, during the first month or two of your training period. YOU KEEP YOUR PRESENT JOB. TRAINING TAKES PLACE IN YOUR OWN HOME, IN YOUR SPARE TIME!

CUT OUT AND MAIL — TODAY!

RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL
5100 S. VERMONT AVENUE
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIFORNIA

Est. 1922

ACT NOW!

RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL
5100 S. Vermont Avenue, Dept. PE 107
Los Angeles 37, California

SEND ME FREE — All of these big opportunity books — "Good Jobs in TV-Electronics" "A Repair Shop of Your Own" and "Sample Lesson." I am interested in:
☐ Radio-Television ☐ Industrial Electronics (Automation)

Name __________________ Age ________
Address ____________________________
City & State _________________________

October, 1957
**BUILD ALLIED knight-kits**

the finest electronic equipment in money-saving kit form

**knight-kit "Trans-Midge" Transistor Receiver Kit**

Tiny, cigarette-pack-size 1-transistor radio kit—fascinating to build. Covers the local AM broadcast band with exceptional sensitivity and selectivity. Features: ferrite core tuned coil; low-drain transistor operating for months from single penlight cell; handsome plastic case. Complete with all parts, transistor, battery and easy-to-follow instructions. (External antenna required.) A wonderful value. Shpg. wt., 8 oz.

Model Y-767. Net only... $245
Model J-149. Headphones. 1 1/4 lbs... $2.15
Model C-100. Antenna Kit. 1 1/2 lbs... $1.03

**knight-kit 5-Transistor Superhet Portable Radio Kit**

Handsome, easy-to-build personal portable with every ultra-modern design feature: 5 transistors (up to 200 hours playing time from 9v. battery supplied); printed circuit for easy building; big 3 1/2" speaker; push-pull audio output, built-in ferriteloopstick antenna. Sensitive reception of AM broadcast band with exceptional tone. In ultra-smart high-impact ivory plastic case with handsome gold trim; size only 7 1/2 x 3 3/8 x 1 1/4". With all parts, transistors, battery and instructions. Shpg. wt., 2 lbs.

Model Y-766. Net only... $2995

**knight-kit 10-Circuit Transistor Lab Kit**

Sensational transistor hobby kit! Assemble the basic parts once, then complete project after project (10 in all), just by plugging leads into proper jacks on printed circuit board—no wiring changes needed. Make the following: AM radio; amplifier; wireless oscillator; code practice oscillator; electronic timer, switch or flasher; voice-operated, capacity-operated or photoelectric relays. Includes all parts, 2 transistors, battery, headphones, instructions for each project. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

Model Y-299. Net only... $1575

**knight-kit 2-Transistor Pocket Radio Receiver Kit**

It’s fun to build this pocket-size two-transistor radio—enjoy loud, clear local broadcast-band reception wherever you go! Complete. Completely self-contained with built-in ferrite loopstick antenna—no external antenna needed. Extremely efficient reflex type 2-transistor circuit actually does the work of 3 transistors! Printed circuit board reduces building time to about one hour. Has air-dielectric variable capacitor for easy, accurate station tuning. Operates for months and months on long-life alkaline battery supplied. Sensitive miniature earpiece provides remarkably fine tone. Complete with all parts, including plastic-impregnated case, earpiece, battery and transistors. 4 x 3 1/4 x 1 1/4". Shpg. wt., 1 1/4 lbs.

Model Y-262. Net only... $1465

**SEE DOZENS OF OTHER GREAT knight-kits IN THE BIG 404-PAGE ALLIED 1958 CATALOG**

FREE Send for it

Get our 404-page 1958 Catalog featuring more than 50 ALLIED KNIGHT-KITS. Hi-Fi, Hobbyist, Instrument and Amateur Kits. Send for it now.

**ORDER FROM ALLIED RADIO**

100 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 80, ILL.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
GET THE MOST FOR YOUR MONEY IN ALLIED knight-kits

EASIER TO BUILD because KNIGHT-KIT "Step-and-Chek" instructions are marvels of simplicity—so easy to follow!

LOWEST COST because ALLIED’S giant buying power brings you biggest savings. Save most with KNIGHT-KITS!

LATEST DESIGN—each ALLIED KNIGHT-KIT incorporates the very latest circuitry for top-quality performance!

---

**knight-kit Transistorized Code Practice Oscillator Kit**

Model Y-239 $3.95

Advanced-design code practice oscillator—ideal for beginners learning the code. Uses transistor circuit—operates for months from a single penlight battery. Has clear, crisp tone of approximately 500 cycles. Includes jacks for headphone tips: screw terminals for key. Compact black bakelite case with aluminum panel, only 2 1/2 x 3 1/4 x 1 1/2". Complete with all parts, transistor, battery and step-by-step instructions for quick, easy assembly. (Less earphones and key.) A fine code practice kit at very low price. Shpg. wt., 1 lb. Model Y-239. Net only.... $3.95

**knight-kit Photo-Electronic Relay Kit**

Model Y-702 $13.50

Advanced-design, ultra-sensitive photo-electronic relay—build it yourself and save! Covers 250-ft. with white light; 125-ft. with "unseen" (red filter) light (made available in Light Source Kit listed below). Ideal as announcer, counter, burglar alarm (can be set to ring bell continuously when beam is broken). Hundreds of uses. SPST relay contacts. 6.3v. terminals provide power for accessories. 105-120 v. 50-60 cy. AC use, 6 lbs. Model Y-702. Relay Kit. Net. $13.50


**knight-kit 2-Way Intercom System Kit**

Model Y-295 $14.75

Easy to build—ideal for home or office. Consists of Master and Remote unit, each with press-to-talk switch. Remote can be left "open" for switchless answering and baby-sitting. In "closed" position, Remote is private", but can be called and can originate calls. High-gain 2-stage amplifier and 4" PM speakers. Delivers full volume from only a whisper. With tubes and 50-ft. cable (up to 200-ft. may be added). Antique white finish. Size each unit, 4 1/2 x 6 1/2 x 4 1/4". For 110-120 v. AC or DC. Shpg. wt., 8 lbs. Model Y-295. Net only.... $14.75

**knight-Kit "Space-Spanner" Bandswitching Receiver Kit**

Model Y-243 $15.95

Thrilling 2-band receiver, easy to build, fun to operate—a terrific value. Bandswitch selects exciting short wave, including foreign broadcast, amateur, aircraft, police and marine radio (6.5 to 17 mc), and standard broadcast. Features highly sensitive regenerative circuit. Includes built-in 4" PM speaker and beam-power output for strong volume. Headphone connectors are available for private listening; switch cuts out speaker. Kit includes calibrated panel, punched chassis, all parts and tubes (less cabinet). Easy to build from step-by-step instruction manual. 7 x 10 x 6". For 110-120 volt, 50-60 cycle AC or DC. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.

Model Y-247. Matching cabinet for above.... $2.90

HOBBYISTS! YOU GET THE WIDEST CHOICE IN ALLIED knight-kits—MOST FUN TO BUILD!

- "6-IN-ONE" ELECTRONIC LAB KIT Y-770 $8.45
- CRYSTAL SET KIT Y-261 $2.15
- WIRELESS BROADCASTER KIT Y-796 $9.50
- PHONO OSCILLATOR KIT Y-760 $5.85
- ELECTRONIC PHOTO/FLASH KIT Y-244 $28.50
- PHONO AMPLIFIER KIT Y-790 $9.45

**Easy Terms Available**

October, 1957
**Hi-Fi Equipment**

**Sensational All-New ALLIED knight-kit HI-FI Equipment**

World's Finest • Custom Styled • Easiest to Build • Money-Saving

---

**knight-kit Complete 18-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit**

- Model Y-786
- $39.95
- 18-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit. Net only.
- **All-New Custom Styling**
- Exclusive Printed Circuit Switch
- 8 Inputs for Every Signal Source
- Full 15-Watts with Superior Specifications

---

**knight-kit Complete 30-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit**

- Model Y-762
- $76.95
- 30-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit. Net only.
- New Printed Circuit Switches
- Three Printed Circuit Boards
- 8 Inputs • Full Equalization
- Full 30 Watts • Custom Cabinet

---

**knight-kit FM-AM Hi-Fi Toner Kit**

- Model Y-787
- $49.95
- FM-AM Hi-Fi Toner Kit. Net only.
- Latest Printed Circuit Design
- Flywheel Tuning • Built-in AFC
- High Sensitivity • Hi-Fi Response
- Advanced Custom Styling

---

**knight-kit 2-Way "Ducted Port" Complete Speaker System Kit**

- Model Y-789
- $49.95
- 2-Way Speaker System Kit. Net only.
- BIG SAVINGS—assemble your own quality knight-kit 2-Way Speaker System—it's easy!
- Cabinet is pre-finished—you just assemble 7 pieces, mount the speaker components and enjoy rich Hi-Fi sound. Special Jensen-engineered baffle features "ducted port" construction to enhance bass response. Kit includes Jensen 12" woofer and compression-type tweeter, genuine L-pad control permits adjustment of tweeter for best tonal balance. Impedance, 16 ohms. Assembled unit delivers frequency response of 45-14,000 cps. Enclosure measures 26 x 19 x 14".
- Kit includes everything required for easy assembly. Specify blonde or mahogany finish when ordering. Shpg. wt., 33 lbs.

---

ORDER FROM ALLIED RADIO 100 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 80, ILL.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

---

**www.americanradiohistory.com**
knight-kit Deluxe Hi-Fi Preamplifier Kit

Sensational Hi-Fi design at new low cost! Features precise record equalization guaranteed within 1/2 db of recommended accuracy! Exclusive new printed-circuit switches and 2 printed-circuit boards for easy, error-free assembly, built-in power supply, response, ± 0.5 db, 10-50,000 cps; 8 inputs (including Tape Head); separate Bass and Treble controls, separate Level and Loudness controls. Rumble Filter switch; DC on all tube filaments; cathode follower output. Beautiful custom-styled case, 4 x 13 x 8". Complete with case. Shpg. wt., 12 1/2 lbs.

Model Y-754. Preamplifier Kit. Net only.... $3995

Model Y-755

$44.50

Only $44.45 down

knight-kit 25-Watt Basic Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit

Here's superb Hi-Fi performance at less than half the cost of a commercially assembled unit. Williamson-type linear-deluxe circuit delivers full 25 watts of virtually undistorted reproduction, with use with KNIGHT-KIT preamp above. Printed circuit board. Response: ± 0.5 db, 10-120,000 cps at 20 watts. Distortion: 0.15% at 15 watts. Output Impedance: 4, 8 and 16 ohms. Includes balance control, variable damping control. Chrome-plated chassis, 6 1/4 x 14 x 9". Ready for easy assembly. Shpg. wt., 25 lbs.

Model Y-755. 25-Watt Amplifier Kit. Net only.... $4450

Y-759. Metal cover for above. Wt., 3 lbs. .......... $4.25

Model Y-751

$38.85

Only $38.80 down

knight-kit Hi-Fi FM Tuner Kit

The last word in looks, quality, performance and low cost. Covers 88 to 108 mc; features Automatic Frequency Control, with special disabling circuit; flywheel tuning; pre-adjusted RF coils; pre-aligned IF's; cascade broad-band RF amplifier, drift-compensated oscillator; illuminated lucite pointer. Sensitivity is 5 microvolts for 20 db of quieting across entire band. Cathode follower output. Ideal for use with KNIGHT-KIT amplifiers on opposite page, or any amplifier with phono-tuner switch. With custom-styled cabinet, 4 x 13 x 8". Shpg. wt., 12 lbs.

Model Y-751. Hi-Fi FM Tuner Kit. Net only.... $3895

SEND FOR THE 404-PAGE 1958 ALLIED CATALOG featuring the complete KNIGHT-KIT line

See ALL the money-saving ALLIED KNIGHT-KITS—Hi-Fi, Hobby, Instrument and Ham Kits—in the BIG 1958 ALLIED Catalog. For the best values in Kits, for everything in Electronics—get this 404-page Buying Guide now.

ORDER FROM ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 19-K7
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, III.

Ship me the following KNIGHT-KITS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

$____ enclose. For parcel post, include postage (express is shipped collect).

☐ Send FREE 1958 ALLIED 404-Page Catalog

Name ___________________________

Address _________________________

City ________ Zone ______ State ______

October, 1957

EASY TERMS AVAILABLE

All Prices Net F.O.B. Chicago

www.americanradiohistory.com
Letters  
(Continued from page 24)  
only opened up the 15-meter Novice band for me, but has done so at a cost far below that of any other way open to me. Thank you very much for making it possible for me to have this fine piece of equipment in my shack.

JOHN KRIEG, KN2ZGF  
Middletown, N. J.

It's our pleasure, John. Keep watching POP'tronics for more such projects. They'll be coming along soon.

Dep't. of Information

- This letter speaks for a lot of us readers who have an interest in the most modern branch of electronics—computers, memory circuits, etc. There are many simple circuits which could be adapted for the home experimenter. Could you show us some of them soon?

BOB TRAGESSER  
Wilmette, Ill.

Turn to "After Class" in this issue, Bob.

- Sometimes when tuning between 10 and 30 mc., we get "buzz-saw" signals. What are they?

BILL HODSON  
LANNY ELPI3IC  
Redlands, Calif.

What you hear, fellows, is radioteletype or frequency shift keying, perhaps from the U.S. to Europe. The buzz is actually code being sent at 100 words a minute or so—a good reason for only "noise."

NOW YOU CAN SECURE A HIGH SALARIED • TOP PRESTIGE CAREER IN ELECTRONICS IN ONLY ONE YEAR!

ELECTRONICS is the fastest growing industry in America today, creating unlimited opportunities for high salaries, with rapid advancement in INDUSTRY AND THE ARMED FORCES for Bailey Trained electronic engineering technicians.

LARGE CORPORATIONS from coast to coast, and BRANCHES OF THE ARMED FORCES send recruiters to visit each graduating class at Bailey Tech, offering unusually high starting salaries.

BAILEY GRADUATES ARE BEING HIRED for such fascinating and interesting work as technical salesmen, research and development of guided missiles, electronic business machines and automatically controlled manufacturing plants, etc., also good RATINGS IN THE ARMED FORCES.

UP TO SEVEN TECHNICIANS are needed for every engineer...this, plus superior training is why Bailey Graduates are being paid more to start, and are advancing more rapidly than many men who have spent four years in training.

Resident training is easier and costs less than you may think! We provide housing and part-time jobs while in school, plus free nationwide employment service for graduates. If you want to quickly enter America's fastest growing and most exciting industry, write for free booklet...no obligation.

MAIL TODAY

Please mail immediately this free booklet without obligation

This Minneapolis-Honeywell system controls hundreds of automatic manufacturing operations. Experience on live equipment is emphasized at Bailey and is another reason for the tremendous backlog of high pay positions waiting BAILEY GRADUATES.

VETERAN APPROVED

BAILEY TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

1625 S. Grand • St. Louis 4, Mo.

30  
Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
sounds of our time are timeless on SOUNDCAST TAPES with MYLAR* BASE

Ageless "Mylar" base and ageless plasticizer-free Soundcraft oxide coating—these are the reasons why lifelike sound is yours forever, only with Soundcraft "Mylar" base tapes. Because no other tapes offer comparable quality, a Soundcraft product is inevitably the choice of those who immortalize historic events, masterworks in music, or the sound in a great CinemaScope film! When you record sounds worth saving...enjoy their re-creation...their re-living...on Soundcraft "Mylar" base tapes!

Write for free booklet! Buy these Soundcraft tapes:

PLUS 50% longer play—PLUS 100% twice as much on a reel—LIFETIME guaranteed for life

*DuPont Trade Mark

REEVES SOUNDRAFT CORP., 10 E. 52 ST., N.Y. 22, N.Y. West Coast: 338 N. LaBrea, L. A. 36, Cal.
The TRUTH About ELECTRONICS!

Electronics is the fastest-growing major U.S. industry. 4,200 companies employ a work force of 1,500,000, with sales of $11.5 billion annually. And Radio-TV servicing and broadcasting continues strong, better than ever before. Latest count: 120 million radios plus over 40 million TV sets. Here is real opportunity for men who are willing to prepare for the future.

I would like to send you my FREE book shown above. It will tell you all about the Electronics-Radio-Television field, show you the many high-pay careers open to trained men, and explain how you can qualify yourself in a minimum of time, at a minimum of cost. Demand for Central graduates greatly exceeds the supply. Just check the positions held by these recent Central graduates picked at random from our files: Vince Kysa, LABORATORY ENGINEER, Thompson Products; Harold J. Bier, STUDIO ENGINEER, Station WCCO-TV; Paul Stewart, INSTRUMENT TECHNICIAN, Atomic Energy Commission; Vernon Herigstad, TECHNICAL WRITER, Collins Radio Co. Over 50,000 successful graduates since 1931.

Clip and Mail TODAY — No Obligation!

ELECTRONICS DIVISION—Central Technical Institute Dept. A-107, 1644 Wyandotte St., Kansas City 8, Mo.

(Approved for Veterans by Engineers Council for Professional Development.)

Please tell me more about how your training can qualify me for a high-pay Electronics career. (Check specific field(s) of interest below, if you wish.)

- Radio
- Guided Missile
- Technical Drafting
- Television
- Atomic Energy
- Armed Forces
- Color TV
- Radar
- Civil Service
- Electronics
- Aviation
- Your Own Business
- Other

I am interested in:
- Home Study
- Resident Training

Name
Address
City
State
Age
Education
Korean Vet., give discharge date

IRON AIDS ACCURATE DRILLING

When a hole must be drilled precisely in plastic, an indentation made by touching the tip of a hot soldering iron to the spot will serve to start the drill. Coil forms of Bakelite and other insulating material can be drilled more accurately using the same method.

—J. A. C.

CEMENT FOR NEATNESS

Exposed circuit wiring will have a neat, clean appearance if you cement parallel wiring together. Just dab the wires with rubber cement, then press them together with your fingers. This method is quicker than bunching wires together with a string.

—K. M.

BULB STORAGE IN FILM CAN

To store pilot lamps and flashlight bulbs where they won't get lost or broken, keep them in an empty 35-mm. film container. A slip-on pencil eraser placed over the en-

www.americanradiohistory.com
New Transcription-Type Tone Arm Makes Collaro World's First True High Fidelity Changer

From Collaro, Ltd., world's largest manufacturer of record playing equipment—comes the most significant development in the field in years—the new transcription-type tone arm.

This arm, exclusive with Collaro, literally changes the conventional record changer into a brand new instrument—a TRANSCRIPTION CHANGER—with features of the finest professional equipment.

The arm is a one-piece, spring-damped, counter-balanced unit which will take any standard high fidelity cartridge. It is free of any audio spectrum resonances. It permits the last record to be played with the same low stylus pressure as the first. Between the top and bottom of a stack of records there is a difference of less than a gram in tracking pressure as compared with 4 to 8 grams on conventional changers. Vertical and horizontal friction are reduced to the lowest possible level. These qualities, found only in the Collaro Transcription Changer, insure better performance and longer life for records and styli.

In its superb performance, the new Collaro Continental, Model TC-540, meets the rigid requirements for high fidelity equipment. Here, for the first time in a changer is professional quality at a record changer price. The Continental is $46.50. Other Collaro changers are priced from $37.50 up. (Prices slightly higher west of the Mississippi.)

In addition to the new tone arm, the Collaro Continental features include: 4 speeds, manual switch for turntable operation; wow and flutter specifications—0.25% RMS at 33 1/3 RPM—superior to any changer in the world; automatic intermix; automatic shut-off after last record; heavy duty 4-pole, shaded pole induction motor; heavy rim-weighted balanced turntable; muting switch and pop-click filter for elimination of extraneous noises; jam proof machinery; pre-wiring for easy installation; attractive two-tone color scheme to fit any decor; tropicalization to operate under adverse weather and humidity conditions; easy mounting on precut board or base; custom testing at the factory for wow, flutter, stylus pressure and correct set down position.

FREE: Colorful new catalog describes complete Collaro line. Includes helpful guide on building record collection.

WRITE TO ROCKBAR CORPORATION
Dept. E-010
650 Halstead, Mamaroneck, N.Y.

Rockbar is the American sales agent for Collaro and other fine companies.

October, 1957
Any way you look at it!... 
EMC leads in Quality Electronic Test Equipment, at Lowest Prices!

NEW! EMC Model 301 Speedi Tube Tester
Precision crafted for checking tubes in seconds. Only 2 settings to make. Checks for shorts, leakages, and quality over 375 tubes now listed, including OZ4 tube. New listings available. Uses line voltage regulation. Saves precious time and quickly pays for itself. Also available with 7½" meter.
Model 301P, illustrated with 4½" plastic front meter, in oak carrying case, $47.50; in kit form, $33.20.
Model 301C, Sloping Counter Case, $46.50; Kit, $32.60.
Model PTA, Picture Tube Adapter (to check and rejuvenate picture tubes) $4.50

NEW! EMC Model 108 Handi Tester
The only appliance and auto battery tester in its price class to use a D’Arsonval, instead of an iron vane type meter. You get exclusive advantages of maximum accuracy, maximum scale length, and minimum battery replacement cost. at no extra cost. Complete with test leads and instruction manual. Wired, $15.95; In kit form, $12.95.

NEW! EMC Model 905-6A Battery Eliminator, Charger, and Vibrator Checker
A MUST for auto radio service. Features continuously variable voltage output—in either 6 or 12 volt operation. Checks all 6 or 12 volt vibrators. Model 905-6A (Comb.) Wired, $67.90; Kit, $44.90. Model 905, Battery Eliminator and Charger (only) Wired, $37.50; Kit, $26.90. Model 905B, Vibrator Checker (only) Wired, $31.80; In kit form, $17.05.
NEW! Model BEA, Battery Eliminator Adaptor (for Transistor Radio Checking) Wired, $9.70

Tip
(Continued from page 32) 
velope of each bulb is a further safeguard if the can of bulbs is carried in a tool kit.
—J. A. C.

PAPER CLIPS AS MOULDING CLIPS
Special clips are made for holding extension wire neatly along baseboard moulding, but paper clips do the job just as well. Put a slight bend in the larger loop at one end of each clip, then push the other end between baseboard and wall.
—K. M.

FOIL PROTECTS WIRE
The insulation on a wire will be protected from charring if a small piece of aluminum foil is used as a shield. Just punch a hole in the foil with a nail, slip it over the wire and tear it off when the soldering job is completed.
—K. M.

SHOCKPROOFING TABLE RADIOS
A.c./d.c. table radios which have metal-plate bottoms to which the chassis is screw-fastened can be dangerous. If the chassis (and hence the metal bottom plate) is connected to one side of the a.c. line, placing the radio on a metal sink or gas range can blow a house fuse. Small children might touch the bottom plate while in contact with a grounded object (see page 58). It’s a good idea to replace metal bottom plates with duplicates made of Masonite or Presdwood. This insulating...
RCA offers you the finest training at home in Radio–TV electronics, TV servicing, Color TV

SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK NOW!

Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay for only one study group at a time. Practical work with very first lesson. All text material and equipment is yours to keep. Courses for the beginner and advanced student.

RCA Institutes, Inc., Home Study Dept. PE-107
350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N.Y.
Without obligation, send me FREE 52 page CATALOG on Home Study Courses in Radio, Television and Color TV. No Salesman will call.

Name: ____________________________  Please Print

Address: __________________________

City: _____________________________ Zone ______  State ______

KOREAN VETS! Enter discharge date_________ To save time, paste coupon on postcard

RCA INSTITUTES, INC.
A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA
350 WEST FOURTH STREET, NEW YORK 14, N.Y.

In Canada—RCA Victor Company, Ltd.,
5001 Cote de Liesse Rd., Montreal 9, Que.

October, 1957
Tips
(Continued from page 34)
board can be screw-fastened to the bottom of the cabinet or chassis as the metal plate was before. It would be best to paint the exposed chassis screw heads with Duco cement and then cover them over with strips of insulating tape to avoid the possibility of a short from that area. Any exposed screws on the back cover which contact the chassis should be insulated in the same way.

—A. T.

MORE ON LIGHT BULB RESISTORS
By using the formula \( R = \frac{E^2}{W} \), you can calculate the “hot” resistance of ordinary electric light bulbs. (See page 54, June 1957 issue.) The series resistance of some common wattage bulbs is given in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wattage</th>
<th>Resistance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>1825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PILL BOTTLE COIL FORM
Try plastic pill bottles as coil form sources. You’ll find the plastic is low-loss enough for most coils and that the cap provides a convenient means of mounting. If you fasten the cap to the chassis by a
8 reasons why the world's most respected name in communications is

**model S-38D $49.95**
Wonderful starting point for the new amateur or short-wave listener. Same meticulous engineering found in all Hallicrafters equipment—at down to earth prices. Coverage: standard broadcast from 540-1650 kc. plus 3 short wave bands from 1650 kc. to 32 Mc.

**model S-53A $89.95**
Has easy-read overseas dial with international stations indicated. Electrical bandwidth and logging scale. Complete with 5 in. speaker, head phone jacks plus phono-jack. Two stages of i.f. Coverage: standard broadcast from 540-1630 kc. plus 3 short wave bands over 2.5-31 and 48-54.5 Mc.

**model S-85, S-86 $119.95**
A superb receiver that pulls them in on 10, 11, 15, 20, 40 and 80 meter amateur bands. Over 1000° calibrated bandwidth gives better selectivity on large easy-to-read dial. Features separate tuning condenser and built-in PM 5" speaker. Coverage: Broadcast band 540-1660 kc. plus three S/W bands 1680 kc—34 Mc. S-85 AC, S-86 AC-DC.

**model S-94, S-95 $59.95**
Advanced models that bring in emergency radio, police and fire calls. Newly engineered FM chassis provides low frequency drift and low noise figure. Modern styling with simplified control gives easy operating. Coverage: S-94—30 to 50 Mc; S-95—152 to 173 Mc.

**model SX-99 $149.95**
The best at its price with all features demanded by DX enthusiast. Has "S" meter, separate bandspread tuning condenser, crystal filter and antenna trimmer. Easy-read dial has over 1000° calibrated bandwidth through 10, 11, 15, 20, 40, and 80 meter amateur bands. Coverage: standard broadcast 540-1680 kc. plus three Short-Wave bands 1680 kc-34 Mc.

**model S-102, S-106 $59.95**
The only inexpensive complete receivers for 2 and 6 meter bands. New models with all of Hallicrafters famous engineering. Have 7 tubes with rectifiers, built-in 5" PM speaker, low frequency drift, compact bandspread design, pho no jacks. Coverage: S-102—143 to 149 Mc. in 2 meter band; S-106—49 to 55 Mc. in 6 meter band.

**model SX-104, SX-105 $89.95**
Two new high frequency crystal controlled/tunable receivers at low cost. First time available on single band receiver. Ideal for monitoring government marine, fire, police and other emergency frequencies. Coverage: SX-104—30 to 50 Mc.; SX-105—152 to 173 Mc.

THE NEW ONE THAT'S ON THE DRAWING BOARD TODAY!

Available with convenient terms from your Radio Parts Distributor

---

October, 1957

www.americanradiohistory.com
Brand New! JUST OFF THE PRESS

World Radio's 1958 CATALOG
From "the World's Largest Distributor of Amateur Radio Equipment!"

FREE!
Over 200 Pages!
More than 15,000 Items!
Hundreds of Illustrations!

Globe Chief 90
A completely bandswitching, 90 watt transmitter for 10-160M.
Here's a compact, 8x14x8", sturdy rig with well-filtered, built-in power supply. Pi-network matches most antennas from 52-600 ohms. Modified grid-block keying is employed for maximum safety. Has provisions for VFO input and operation. Kit form includes complete manual and all tubes and parts. Meter and cabinet carefully shielded for reduction of unwanted TVI.

Net: $57.50 Kit: $54.95

Globe Scout 680
65 watts CW; 50 watts on tone, plate modulated.
A compact, self-contained, bandswitching transmitter for operation of the 6 through 80 meter bands, with built-in power supply. High level modulation is maintained. TVI-suppressed cabinet. Pi-network output on 19-80M; link-coupled on 6M, matching into low impedance beams. New type, shielded meter. Globe Scout 66 is identical, except bandswitching 10-160M. Size: 8x14x8".

Net: $99.95 Kit: $84.95
66 Wired: $109.95

$10.00 Down $810 per mo.

Tips (Continued from page 36)

machine screw, the finished coil can be simply snapped into place. —W. B. R.

CLOTHES HANGER HOLDS WIRE

Storing extension wire is a cinch if you wind it on an altered clothes hanger. Con-

vert the hanger into a reel by bending in the sides. Hang on a nail or in the clothes closet.

—K. M.

SPEAKER CONE REPAIR HINT

Have you ever found it difficult to repair a torn speaker cone successfully? The reason may be the use of ordinary cement, which contracts when it dries. This causes the speaker cone to warp, and the voice coil will frequently be displaced enough for it to rub the pole pieces. By using rubber cement for repairs, this possibility can be avoided. Even when dry, rubber cement remains flexible.

—J. A. C.

HANDY LIGHT HELD TO WRIST

For poking around in dark places inside radio consoles or hi-fi cabinets, give your hands a built-in light. Strap a flashlight (either standard or penlite size) to your wrist with a wide rubber band. Both hands will be free for work and the light always directed where and when needed.

—K. M.
Send for FREE booklet and get the

BIG PAYOFF

in RADIO-TV-ELECTRONICS

"You might like to know that since I have started this course, my company has given me a $52.00 a month raise. They seem to think anybody who has enough interest in their job to study at home is worth more money."—Frank J. Mulvey, 910 124th St., S., Renton, Washington

What would a raise of just $8 a week ($416 per year) mean to you?

Think of it! Only one 88-a-week raise (such as Frank Mulvey received) will repay your investment in CREI training, and leave you a substantial profit the very first year! Your increases in pay thereafter are all pure profit, and you'll be prepared for many more promotions and pay raises in the future years of your life!

Today thousands of electronics hobbyists have an opportunity to turn their hobbies into profits. It's the "Age of Electronics"! Trained men are in crucial demand! You may be "outside" the electronics industries now, working on a job you enjoy far less than experimenting, building, transmitting, receiving; working for less money than is being paid to electronic engineering technicians. But your "true love" is electronics. Why not awaken to your opportunities—now.

ELECTRONICS IS SCREAMING FOR MEN LIKE YOU!

Here is just one of the high-level opportunities available from coast to coast:

"Just about four months have passed since I made my first recruiting trip to CREI. As a result of that visit Messrs. Kohns, Planté and Wenger are now members of the Laboratories and Mr. Kresge soon will be—. we have some openings now and will have others. . . ."—Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J.

COUNTELESS POSITIONS MUST BE FILLED

And only trained men can fill them. You can get your share, if you take time now to gain that indispensable knowledge.

ALL YOU NEED IS ADVANCED TECHNICAL TRAINING

Sure you have some experience. But the fellows with only partial technical knowledge move slowly, or stand still, while you—the man with advanced technical training—plunge ahead in the golden world of electronics opportunities.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

To help us answer your request intelligently, please give the following information:

EMPLOYED BY

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK

SCHOOL BACKGROUND

ELECTRONICS EXPERIENCE

IN WHAT BRANCH OF ELECTRONICS ARE YOU MOST INTERESTED?

October, 1957
Where else but in a Tandberg could you receive such Tape Recorder Values

- Speeds—17⅞, 3⅛, 7½ ips—without audible wow or flutter at any speed.
- A hand-rubbed furniture cabinet and luggage transport case in one unit.
- Microphone included has flat response within 3db to 13,000 cps.
- Balanced Playback Amplifier with measured distortion of under 1% at 2 watts, 5% at 3.3 watts.
- High quality, high fidelity, Goodmans Speaker with a wide-range frequency response.
- Playing time up to 4 hours, 16 minutes at 1⅛ ips on standard 1,200 ft. roll of tape.
- Superior built-in quality to provide better than ever audio performance at the Incomparable Value Price of $299.50.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration or write for full information to:

SCANDINAVIA STYLED
Tandberg
10 E. 52nd St., New York 22, N. Y.

POP'tronics
BOOKSHELF

"ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS—BASIC" by William B. Steinberg and Walter B. Ford. Published by American Technical Society, 848 East 58th St., Chicago 37, Ill. 235 pages. Hard cover. $4.50.

As the title states, this is a basic book; it might even seem too basic to the average P.E. reader. However, although most of us are familiar with tubes and transistors, we are apt to hesitate a bit when someone asks: "Well, just how is electricity made anyway?" Chapters such as those on generation and transmission of power will answer that question—and many others. Written in a simple, concise and down-to-earth way, the book includes some small construction projects, none of which would be difficult for the P.E. reader.

Recommended: for newcomers to electronics and for the old-timers wanting a quick review.


The most recent of an extended series of publications, Beitman's new compilation includes service data from A (Admiral) to Z (Zenith). Relying on factory information, the new volume contains a cross section of the most popular of the late 1957 TV receivers and is meant to supplement, not replace, the earlier 1957 edition.

Recommended: to the TV serviceman and technician, who will find it an inexpensive means of keeping abreast of the latest in television circuitry.


This handy booklet contains a complete cross-index of the Supreme manuals. Listing all radio and TV material from 1948 through 1957, the Master Index provides direct reference to the volume and page where needed material can be found. —50—

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
BUILD 16 RADIO CIRCUITS AT HOME
with the New Improved PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"

ONLY $19.95

COMPLETE HOME RADIO COURSE

Now Includes

★ TRAMMETER
★ SIGNAL TRACER
★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
★ CODE OSCILLATOR

YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE

The "EDU-KIT" ALLOWS you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making you a valuable asset to your community. You will learn in theory, construction, practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL. You will learn how to build radios, using standard schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched card teaching aid as well as the latest development in printed Circuit chassis.

You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with all parts of radio, including oscillators, rectifiers, transformers, antennas, etc. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting using the Progressive Signal Injector. You will learn the latest developments in radio, including oscilloscopes, and the new radio techniques that are making radio servicing easier.

You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur License. You will be instructed in all parts of radio construction and servicing. You will receive a complete list of original problems and causes of troubles in home, portable, automobile and broadcast receivers. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Injector, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do a many repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "EDU-KIT." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may encounter.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in radio as a hobby, because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying job or a job with a future, you will find this the most outstanding radio course ever devised.

Many thousands of individuals of all walks and backgrounds have successfully "learn the "EDU-KIT" in more than 70 countries of the world. The "EDU-KIT" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "EDU-KIT" will tell you exactly what to do at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "EDU-KIT" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world and is universally accepted as the standard in field of radio instruction. The "EDU-KIT" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn to solve real problems in radio construction, trouble-shooting, etc. This integrated program designed to provide an easily learned, thorough and interesting background in radio. After you have constructed the value of the "EDU-KIT," you will learn the theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set, you will learn the theory of trouble-shooting, etc. You will learn the theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory trouble-shooting, etc. As you go further and higher, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional radio technician. You will learn the theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting in every aspect of radio. You will not only learn the fundamentals, but also know how to wire and solder on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuits." You will learn to wire these chips on your regular AGC or CC Base current.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 18 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable capacitors, electrolytic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, the strip, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, etc.

In addition, you receive printed Circuit materials, including printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instruction manuals. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "EDU-KIT" also includes Code Instruction Book and the Progressive Code Oscillator. In addition to F.C.C.-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License Training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Memorbixa in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instruction, everything is yours to do.

Printed Circuitry

As an increase in price, the "EDU-KIT" now includes Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Signal Injector, a unique servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new design of radio construction is now becoming popular in conventional radio and TV sets.

A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which is deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are mounted in this and soldered to terminals.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automation Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.

FREE EXTRAS

• SET OF TOOLS
• SOLDERING IRON
• ELECTRONIC TESTER
• TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
• HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE & CHANGES
• TELEVISION BOOK
• RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
• MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB
• RADIO SERVICE SCHOOL, FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
• PRINTED CIRCUITRY

SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a practical manner. You will practice on the sets that you build. Although you may not have much mechanical aptitude, you will find this course so simple that you will be able to learn the important details of servicing. You will learn to repair and maintain your own radio receiver; to build and install new circuits; to make improvements in old circuits; to solve troubles in home, portable, automobile and broadcast receivers. You will learn to service TV and phonographs. As you build your radio, you will be preparing yourself for a job in the radio field. You will find that you can earn money while you are learning. You will learn to service and repair radios, phonographs, TV sets, and computers. You will learn to wire and solder on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuits." You will learn to wire these chips on your regular AGC or CC Base current.

FROM OUR MAIL BAG

Rin Vaurelli, P. O. Box 81, Magna, Utah: "I am sending you the questions and answers for the answer sheet. I have been in Radio for the past 10 years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I have enjoyed every minute I worked with the different KITS; the Signal Tracer was wonderful. If you know what I mean, I am sure you will feel just as proud of being a member of your Radio-TV Club.

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va.: "I have already received my "EDU-KIT" and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radio and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see my new Troubleshooting Tester that comes with the Kit. I have added the taught lessons that you are good for my own home trouble. If there is any to be found..."

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER DIRECT FROM AD

RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR KIT WORTH $5

Send "EDU-KIT" Postpaid. I endorse full payment of $19.95. Send "EDU-KIT" C.O.D. I will pay $10.95 plus postage.

Send me FREE additional information describing "EDU-KIT."
this is the way

a great tape recorder is built...

the new imported

NORELCO® 'CONTINENTAL'

the world's most advanced all-in-one portable tape recorder

- engineered by Philips of the Netherlands, world pioneers in electronics
- precision-crafted by Dutch master technicians
- styled by the Continent's top designers
- three speeds (7½, 3¾ and 1⅛ ips)... twin tracks...pushbutton controlled
- special narrow-gap (0.0002 in.) head for extended frequency response
- built-in wide-range Norelco speaker
- lightweight...easily portable...rugged
- also plays through external hi-fi set

For the name and address of your nearest Norelco dealer, write to

NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CO., INC.
High Fidelity Products Division
230 DUFFY AVENUE, HICKSVILLE, L.I., N.Y.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
Learn Electronics
YOUR TICKET TO A BETTER JOB AND HIGHER PAY!

More Jobs Than We Can Fill
Jobs in radio-TV-electronics are going begging. A commercial (not amateur) F.C.C. license is your ticket to higher pay and more interesting employment. We train you quickly — then help you find the job you want!

Learn by Mail or in Residence
Grantham School of Electronics specializes in preparing students to pass F.C.C. examinations. Correspondence training is conducted from Washington and Hollywood; resident DAY and EVENING classes are held in both cities. Either way, we train you quickly and well — NO previous training required.

Grantham Training Is Complete
The Grantham course covers all the required subject matter completely. Even though it is planned primarily to lead directly to a first class F.C.C. license, it does this by TEACHING you electronics.

Our Guarantee
If you should fail the F.C.C. exam after finishing our course, we guarantee to give you additional training at NO ADDITIONAL COST. Read details in our FREE Booklet.

Two Complete Schools
To better serve our many students throughout the entire country, Grantham School of Electronics maintains two complete schools — one in Hollywood, California and one in Washington, D.C. Both schools offer the same rapid courses in F.C.C. license preparation, either home study or resident classes.

GET YOUR FIRST CLASS COMMERCIAL F.C.C. LICENSE IN 12 Weeks!
at
GRANTHAM
School of Electronics

MAIL COUPON TO NEAREST OFFICE
(Write in envelope or paste on postal card)

Grantham Schools, Desk 73-R
1505 N. Western Ave. OR 821 - 19th Street, N. W.
Hollywood 27, Calif. Washington 5, D. C.

Please send me your booklet, telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name: ____________________________ Age: __________
Address: ____________________________

City: ____________________________ State: __________
I am interested in __________
Home Study, __________ Resident Classes

October, 1957
PRECISION
manufacturers of fine electronic test instruments for over 25 years...

INTRODUCES
PACO
quality test instruments in KIT FORM

For the first time - a line of test instrument kits engineered and produced under the auspices of a major test equipment manufacturer... and conveniently available directly from your own local electronic parts distributor.

PRECISION'S 25 years of experience is your assurance of PACO's superior quality, styling, performance and value.

COMING SOON...
Model G-30
RF Signal Generator
Model Z-80
Audio-RF Signal Tracer
Model M-40
High Sensitivity V-O-M

Model C-20
Resistance-Capacity-Ratio Bridge Kit
Net Price: $20.95
Model T-60
Tube Checker Kit
Net Price: $36.75

Model V-70
Vacuum Tube Voltmeter Kit
Net Price: $31.50
Model S-50
5" Oscilloscope Kit
Net Price: $47.50
Model B-10
Battery Eliminator Kit
Net Price: $41.95

Available and on display at leading electronic parts distributors. Write for descriptive bulletin.

PACO ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
70-21 84th Street, Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.
A Division of PRECISION Apparatus Company, Inc.
Export: 458 Broadway, New York 13, New York
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto 10, Ontario

TOOLS and GADGETS

CAPACI-TESTER KIT
With the Heath Model CT-1, you can check most capacitors for "open" or "short" right in the circuit. Compact and easy-to-build, it will detect open capacitors from about 50 µfd, up, when not shunted by an excessively low resistance. It will detect shorted capacitors up to 20 microfarads.

The CT-1 employs 60-cycle and 14-mc. test frequencies. Completely self-contained, it functions from the a.c. power line, and uses an electronic beam "eye" tube for "quick-as-a-wink" indication. Price, $7.95. (Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Mich.)

FLEXIBLE "MULTI-LAMP"
One lamp takes the place of many if you use a "Multi-Lamp" which is easily moved from place to place. A quick-coupler mechanism locks the light on a small mounting bracket installed wherever lighting is frequently needed. Other features include a cool shade, 360° ball-bearing swivel, poly-vinyl covering on the arm to insure rigid flexibility, and a recessed bulb to eliminate glare. The Multi-Lamp is available with either 18" or 24" arms and with either 2- or 3-conductor cords. (Moffatt Products, Inc., 4824 Triton Drive, Minneapolis 22, Minnesota.)

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

www.americanradiohistory.com
EXPERIMENTERS, HOBBYISTS, ENGINEERS!

You should have **VOLUME II** of the

RAYTHEON

TRANSISTOR APPLICATIONS BOOK

---

Volume II of the Raytheon Transistor Applications Book contains a wide variety of new applications never before published. And, like popular Volume I, it's more than a collection of circuits, it contains complete construction information including wiring diagrams, illustrations and parts lists. It has complete sections on receivers, amplifiers, ham gear, test equipment and a full section devoted to a number of interesting and useful transistorized gadgets.

There is a full section on basic transistor theory and circuit design, too, plus a section of installation and wiring hints on transistors and a lot of information on printed circuitry.

Whether or not you have Volume I, if you experiment with transistors you should have Raytheon Transistor Applications Book, Volume II. Get it from your Raytheon Tube Supplier or send 50¢ to Raytheon, Department V2.

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Receiving and Cathode Ray Tube Operations
Newton 58, Massachusetts

October, 1957
FREE CATALOG
SAVES YOU 50% on your TEST INSTRUMENT & HI-FI COSTS
50 KITS & WIRED MODELS to choose from!

You build EICO KITS in one evening—but they last a LIFETIME! OVER 1 MILLION in use today!

HIGHEST QUALITY HI-FI at the lowest prices...

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
Will There Be Another

"ANDREA DORIA"?

Is the false security of radar to blame for ship collisions?

The ripping crash as the "Stockholm" tore into the side of the "Andrea Doria" last year cracked wide open not only the unfortunate vessel but also the smug belief that sea disasters were a thing of the past. Fifty deaths tacked up after the sea had closed over the speedy Italian liner were a grim punctuation mark to the question beneath the headlines: "Has radar really made shipping safe?"

The answer comes as a surprise: "No!"

A quick look at figures supplied by the Coast Guard for the past three available years shows a

By MIKE BIENSTOCK

Wide World Photos
October, 1957
steady, high toll of ship casualties by collision: 263 in 1954; 244 in 1955; and 279 in 1956. Unfortunately, there is no accurate breakdown of the number of ships which carried radar, but the Coast Guard sifted the 1951 figures and got some interesting results. Of the 182 collisions involving ships of over 180 gross tons, almost half—or a total of 90—involved vessels which carried radar. And of that figure, when the radar was in active use, under bad visibility conditions, the Coast Guard tagged radar as being a definite factor in 42 cases.

Is Radar Responsible? Now, of course, the specific question is: In what way was the radar responsible for the accidents?

The answer seems to be that the blame falls not so much on radar itself, but on the human factors involved in use of the equipment.

Actually, there are two reasons for radar's "deficiency," as sea captains are quick to point out—off the record. First, there is the tendency of men on ships equipped with radar to relax and let radar "do the work." But that, it was noted, is not possible. Radar is only an adjunct to good seamanship—it can't take the place of careful, competent work on the bridge.

As an example, more than one passenger, home from an ocean voyage, has pointed out that there was no perceptible change in speed during fog or low visibility. Although ship owners claim that their standing orders call for complete obedience to international rules of navigation, more than one skipper has admitted that there are bonuses awaiting them if they bring in the ship within a half hour or so of schedule, and that there is a distinct possibility of demotion to a lesser ship if they're late too often.

The second reason lies in the use of the radar itself. Conventional radar shows only the relative or apparent motion of objects in relation to each other, with the "own ship," the vessel from which the signal is sent, stationary in the center. This means that even the buoys and nearby landmarks appear to be moving, while ships which seem to be moving in one...
direction may actually be heading in a different direction.

With such a system, it is necessary to plot each object on a chart to determine its actual position. It can easily be seen that if the man on the bridge makes a mistake in plotting, or if he has too many "blips" to plot at one time, the ship may be in danger of collision. Investigations of collisions have more than once placed the blame on faulty plotting, as well as on "radar hypnotism"—when the operator became almost literally mesmerized watching the scope.

Human Nature at Fault. Human nature being what it is, it will probably be next to impossible to make all sailors conform to the "rules of the road." But there are several new devices nearing the market which will make it far simpler for the radar man to keep his head above water, and his vessel, too.

Both an American and an English firm have, within the past few months, unveiled "true-tracking" radar, an adaptation of conventional radar. Sperry Gyroscope Co. and Decca Radar, Inc. will shortly market devices that will show all objects which are actually moving as being in motion.
Sperry's "Wanderer," former Navy vessel, is used as proving ground for new radar installations.

while stationary objects will be motionless.
By setting the ship's course and speed into a small computer attachment, the radarscope will show, in effect, an "aerial motion picture" of ships within range of the scanner. In a panoramic presentation, moving objects, including the "own ship," will appear in perspective as moving blips of light with small comet-like tails to show course of travel. Although this projection will not completely eliminate plotting, it at least will tell the navigator exactly which ships present a collision course.

As an adjunct to Sperry's true-tracking device, the company also can incorporate off-center radar, which allows the captain to position his "own ship" anywhere he wants to on the scope. In this way, if he is in harbor, for instance, he can put the ship at the point which eliminates most of the land masses and gives him more of the water on his scope.

Memory Tube Will Help. An additional development which is about to be introduced by Raytheon Manufacturing Co.

End of a gallant ship—the "Andrea Doria" sinks . . .
How To Give Orders To a Mechanical Brain

YELLING will get you nowhere—nor will psychology. Punching a computer in the nose may electrocute you. But punching tape works wonders.

Communication between humans and machines is one of the main technical problems of our time. Our automatic machines are wonderful servants to our needs—far superior to the human slaves who accomplished the technical feats of antiquity, such as building the pyramids or the Great Wall of China. Our machine servants make far more complicated structures. But these metal robots are strangers among their flesh-and-blood masters, and they don't understand human language.

Machine "Shop-Talk."

To give orders to the computers, which act as a sort of brain to automatic machines, the orders must be translated from human language into machine symbols, which form a code for the commands.

The process of translating the orders we want to give into the machine "lingo" is called "programming." In one type of program, the orders are in a punched pattern.
Here's an actual punched tape that gives orders to a mechanical brain. The brain's name is ILLIAC and it lives at the University of Illinois.

The holes are punched in vertical columns, and under certain columns you can see a number or a letter. Each number and letter is called a *digit*. On the tape above, there are six sets of four digits.

Each block of four digits is an order telling the mechanical brain to do something. So let's take a closer look at a sample block; take the second one, L46F.

The first two digits order the brain to do a specific job, which is printed below the block. In L46F, the first two digits are L4, a combination which tells the brain to pick up a certain number and add it to another one. Which number should it pick up?

That's where the third digit comes in; it refers to a particular permanent storage compartment in the brain. In our example, the third digit is 6, and that's the number of the compartment. The brain, then, is ordered to pick up the number it finds in the sixth permanent storage compartment and add that number to another one.

The last digit is F. It signals the end of the order; note that all of the blocks above end in F. Now we're ready for the complete order.

L55F. The first two digits simply mean "pick up." The third digit refers to the fifth permanent storage compartment. So right off the bat the brain is ordered to pick up the number in the fifth permanent storage compartment and put that number in a temporary storage called the accumulator. The accumulator, which is used in almost every step, will hold the number temporarily until the mechanical brain needs it.

L46F. "Pick up the number in compartment 6," the brain is now ordered, "and add it to the number you just put in the accumulator. Leave the result there."

L07F. The brain picks up the number it finds in compartment 7, subtracts it from the total in the accumulator, and leaves the result there.

400F. The brain takes the number out of the accumulator and puts it in compartment 8 of the permanent storage.

500F. The brain is ordered to pick up the number it just stored away in compartment 8 and prepare to multiply it by another number.

7J8F. The brain picks up a number from compartment 8 and multiplies it by the number in the previous step.

Simple, isn't it? And it took the mechanical brain less than 1/500th of a second to do all of it. What were you doing during that time? Loafing?

The principle of an automated machine tool numerically controlled through punched tape is illustrated in this schematic presentation. The tape contains coded instructions for a complex cam shape, which the machine is producing without any human attention. The spindle pulses sent back to the interpolator in the computer section synchronize the tape commands with the progress of the work. The feedback pulses piped back into the error register of the computer allow the machine to discover and correct its own mistakes.
Hole grinding is a cinch with this automatic Pratt & Whitney machine. Once the programmer (right) has punched the tape, the technician has threaded it into the computer (center), and the machinist has started the grinder (bottom), the whole thing runs by itself, boring cylinder blocks for aircraft engines at a Ford plant.

of holes in a paper tape. The tape is then fed into the computer, which "reads" these orders and does what we want it to do—cough up the answer to a monstrous mathematical problem, direct a machine to drill a hole in a certain place, or any one of innumerable preassigned tasks.

_Hail to the Hole._ Punching certain configurations of holes into tape is one of the most versatile coding methods presently available. Among the recent applications of the punched tape is something called "numerical control," an important part of automation. Here's the gist of it: we first convert a blueprint into a set of numbers expressing the dimensions. Then we punch the numbers into a coded pattern on a paper tape. When fed into the computer, the tape sets off a corresponding series of electric pulses which direct the operation of a machine tool of some sort. The machine tool will precisely cut the part called for in the blueprint.

_Money vs. Nerves._ The automatic milling machine has a psychological advantage, too. When a machinist starts out with his piece of metal, it is worth a few dollars. Near the end of his work, the value of this piece of metal has climbed hundreds of dollars because of the work involved in it. The machinist is practically a nervous wreck as he starts to drill the final hole, and he could easily botch the job from tension and anxiety.

But if, instead of a human bundle of nerves, an electronic robot guides the machine, the process becomes immune to emotion; for the robot knows nothing of value—neither in dollars nor fear for the job. It "knows" only the blueprint dimensions of the part to be manufactured—nothing else. With so little "knowledge," it is impossible to become confused, to have conflicts, to make mistakes. The very stupidity of such a "mechanical brain" thus becomes a virtue. For robots, ignorance is bliss. That, after all, is why they are robots. Given intelligence, they

(Continued on page 120)
Getting the Message Over—Fast!

One of the biggest headaches of an army is communications. Determined not to be caught napping, our armed forces keep up constant research in every field of communications to make them faster, simpler and more efficient. Shown here are three of the latest developments. Above, two Signal Corpsmen test the newest facsimile set which can put a high-quality Polaroid photo in the hands of the command post miles away in five minutes. The Times Facsimile Corp. equipment fits easily into the back of a jeep, and can transmit 40 miles. Below, left, the Signal Corps has fitted its new helmet radio with silicon "solar batteries." Results are so promising that they're being considered for walkie-talkies. The clusters on the crown of the helmet charge four small nickel-cadmium storage batteries for peak current in the daytime and to power the set at night. A transistorized converter hikes the 4.5 volts to 50 volts. It weighs less than a pound. Below, right, the Marine Corps is getting effective point-to-point contact with this highly directional, egg-shaped antenna used with its new lightweight radio developed by Raytheon. The set can be carried by one man, and is ideal for use with troops landed by helicopter. It works in the super-high-frequency (microwave) band, and can be linked in chain fashion with other transmitters of the same type to relay a signal up to 40 miles.
Our title refers not to the marriage superstition but rather to a trend in the electronics industry. The combining of the old and the new is now standard procedure. Ideas once consigned to the junk box are being dusted off and re-examined in the light of today's needs. Techniques are developed which allow formerly impractical contrivances to reappear in new, workable forms and products. The electrostatic tweeter, the crystal detector, and even the ever-present magnetic phonograph pickup are "modern" devices which have been with us for 30 years or more.

So, in line with the times, we are presenting to you a little receiver using one of the oldest of electronic components—the crystal detector, and one of the newest—the transistor. By employing a well-designed crystal receiver kit—the Heathkit Model CR-1—as a base of operation, you'll find that you have plenty of room inside for all the added components, including a tiny loudspeaker. And the finished receiver is just as handy to carry about as was the unconverted CR-1.

If you're starting from scratch, the receiver can be assembled just as called for in the Heathkit instructions. Hook it up to an antenna and ground, and check the volume on a local station. This will give you a "standard" against which to compare the amplification achieved by adding the transistors. You have a choice of two transistor amplifier circuits. The first, a single-stage job, is used with headphones, while the second is a two-stager that will permit loudspeaker operation on strong local stations.

**One-Stage Amplifier.** All parts of the amplifier are fastened to a single strip of perforated phenolic, $5''x2''x\frac{1}{4}''$ thick, the assembly being held to the underside of the two variable capacitors in the receiver with cellophane tape. (It may be necessary to...
reposition the antenna coil closer to the panel to avoid shorting to the phenolic-mounted components.) At one end of the strip, mount a dual holder for the two-cell battery (B1) using a pair of 6-32 nuts and bolts. Capacitor C1, resistor R1 and transistor TR1 are held to the strip by “lacing” their leads through appropriate holes.

In order to use the same binding posts for the transistor receiver as were employed in the original set, it is necessary to insulate one more of them from the metal panel. You will find one of the Phones jacks insulated from the panel and one grounded. Using shoulder washers, “unground” the grounded one. Tape the transistor amplifier assembly in place and connect the end of the crystal diode (which originally went to one phone post) to the free end of C1. Run the lead from the coil and the 365-µfd fixed capacitor (which originally connected to the grounded phone post) over to the Gnd. lug. To this same lug goes the lower lead (CK722 emitter and battery plus) as shown on the schematic diagram at left. A hole should be cut in the Bakelite case for the on-off switch, according to the dimensional sketch shown below, left.

The single-stage amplifier will give good results with the lowest cost transistors, and can use most p-n-p types. For n-p-n’s, reverse the leads to B1 (plus to collector). As only about 0.2-0.4 ma. is drawn from the cells, they will last for months.

**Two-Stage Amplifier.** For loudspeaker use, it is necessary to add another transistor stage. The first stage is almost exactly like the one already described, except that a fixed resistor (R2) has been substituted for the headphones. All parts for this amplifier can be mounted on the same perforated 5"x2"x1/8" plate, and, as with the single-stage amplifier, parts layout is not critical. Again, all parts with wire leads are fastened by simply running their leads through the perforations.

Cut a speaker hole to the dimensions shown. Be sure to place it accurately, so that it won't snag any of the chassis parts. A small square of wire screening or other “grille cover” should be mounted inside the speaker cutout, to protect the delicate cone from damage. The speaker hole shown was made with an Arco rotary hacksaw, but a small circle of drill holes may be made if you don’t have such a saw, and you can fill the 1 3/8" area with holes or file out the entire area to make one large hole.

While the two-stage job is intended to be a “loudspeaker receiver,” some stations won’t have enough volume for speaker use; the phone binding posts are therefore connected so that headphones may still be employed when required. For loudspeaker use, connect a wire from post 2 to the Gnd. post on the receiver panel. For headphone use, remove this jumper (which will cut out the speaker) and connect your phones.

With this amplifier, it is actually possible to overload the second transistor (TR2) with loud signals. This does no damage, but will result in poor tone quality. Such over-
Two-stage amplifier is designed so that only a few components, the speaker and the transistor, need be added for conversion from the one-stage model. The components may have to be relocated as per the photograph above, right.

Two-cell battery clip (Lafayette MS-136)
1-Sheet of perforated phenolic (Lafayette MS-305)

Loading may be eliminated by detuning the Ant. capacitor slightly (turn it toward zero for less volume) with the Ant. switch set at zero. Even with both transistors in use, the current drain will be only about 1 mA.

 Though designed especially to fit into the Heathkit CR-1 receiver cabinet, these little amplifiers can be used with any other crystal set with similar results.

**For Improved Tone.** Although very efficient for its size, the miniature speaker mounted in the Heathkit cabinet can't move enough air to enable reproduction of the lower frequencies. You can obtain really surprising results by connecting the CR-1 to a 6" or 8" speaker mounted in an appropriate baffle. The "Oval-Flex" described on page 109 of this issue might be ideal.

There are other tricks you can try with your modified CR-1. For example, you can use it as a tuner and feed it into an input of your hi-fi amplifier. It would be best to disconnect the CR-1's internal speaker by removing the jumper wire between post 2 and the ground post. Now connect a shielded lead between post 1 and ground and plug it into your tuner input. And for a really "wild" experiment, don't use your hi-fi amplifier—just try out the modified CR-1 with your living-room hi-fi speaker-system directly.
Electronic Brain Goes to College

A home-built analog computer at Arizona State College is solving in a half-hour problems it would take a man months to figure out. Some of the parts were built by 14 students in the school's circuits course and their professors, others were supplied by interested firms. The machine will add or subtract any series of numbers, multiply or divide, raise numbers to related powers, extract roots, differentiate, integrate, solve simultaneous equations, or perform any combination of these functions. The students can set it up and get answers to most problems themselves.

Don't Get "Burned" on a "Hot" TV Set!

The recent death of a 6-year-old Chicago boy has thrown into sharp focus the need for safety redesign of a.c.-d.c. television receivers. The lad brushed against the metal stand holding the set at the moment he touched a metal kitchen cabinet. He was electrocuted instantly. The metal-cased receiver was found to be "hot" enough to light a 60-watt bulb. A screw from the chassis was said to be in contact with the metal case, and hence the safety precautions of the manufacturer were "short-circuited."

In an a.c.-d.c. receiver, one side of the a.c. line is connected directly to the chassis and it is vital that the conductive metal parts (chassis, control shafts, etc.) be isolated and insulated from the person operating the set. If the manufacturer had supplied a polarized plug, this fatal accident could have been avoided. Ideally, of course, such sets should be used with an isolation transformer. Also, the cabinet could be grounded to a water pipe or to the center screw of the power outlet, which should be grounded. In the latter case, if a potentially dangerous short occurred, the only risk would be a blown fuse.

R/C Road Grading

Push-button construction work is on the way. A standard U.S. Army "Tournedozer" equipped with standard military radio equipment (above) can be put through its paces by helicopter or jeep with transmitter and special control box up to a distance of 15 miles. It's under test at Fort Belvoir, Va.
Subscription television—what it is and how it works

By Mike Bienstock
Associate Editor

WHAT IS THIS THING called pay-TV? More and more it's been in the news lately, and chances are that very soon the FCC will hand down a decision on whether to allow a public test or not. So let's examine it, take it apart and see what makes it tick.

Pay-TV (or subscription television, to use the technical term) is just what the name implies—television service for which the viewer pays rather than the sponsor. Without going into the name-calling aspects of the controversy, there are powerful elements opposed to the system, and equally powerful elements in favor of it. Therefore, the FCC—which has been examining all aspects of the situation for several years—has a ticklish decision to make.

The system itself can be used in two ways: broadcast transmission on one or more channels, with the viewer choosing the program he wants to see and paying for it; or closed-circuit transmission, paid for on a program basis or by a monthly flat fee.

Each method has its proponents, but at the moment the FCC enters the case only in the broadcast aspect, since it has the power to regulate such transmission. It is possible that in the future the agency may rule that it has power over interstate closed-wire television also.

BROADCAST TRANSMISSION

The key to the broadcast transmission scheme, of course, is a means of preventing just anybody from receiving the programs. The three major firms in this field have all turned to coding (scrambling), which presents a problem.

If they scramble the picture and sound (they believe sound must be coded too, because they've found that people will just...
Basic operation of broadcast subscription TV is exactly the same as normal television. The big

listen to the sound and enjoy it), there must be some way of unscrambling it. So, naturally, they will provide their customers with decoders. But there's the rub. Some people, principally the proponents of closed-circuit transmission, claim that any coded broadcast could be bootlegged (uncoded by those not paying for it) with the greatest of ease. Those sponsoring broadcast transmission deny it. They say that it would be an extremely difficult process and, in these prosperous times, wouldn't seem worth the work.

Scrambling. First let's examine scrambling. Generally, three types would be used, individually or in random order. One is coding by line groups, in which groups of lines are shifted in relation to each other, giving a Venetian blind effect whereby each of the “slats” forming the picture is moved in relation to the next. Field coding is the second type, in which the two fields of the picture are shifted in relation to each other. The normal field results from the way the picture is “painted” on the tube. In the 525-line picture, first alternate lines are transmitted, then the lines in between, but in such rapid sequence that you “see” both fields. In cod-

Decoder used by Zenith has numbers set by knobs, obtained

60

POPULAR ELECTRONICS
The difference is the insertion of a scrambler step before transmission and a decoder at the receiver.

ing the fields, the two sequences would be shifted out of relationship, so you would see a blurred series of images rather than a clear picture.

The third form is essentially the same as the first, except that instead of coding groups of lines a single line is shifted out of phase with the next. In addition to this, inversion of polarity is used just to confuse the picture. Here white would appear to be black, and black white.

When all three types are used in random order, with reversal of polarity thrown in for good measure, the result is quite definitely impossible to make out.

Decoding. The coded picture, to be viewed, must be decoded. There are three decoding systems currently taking the spotlight which are ready for action.

Skiatron uses a decoder which is keyed by a printed-circuit IBM-type card. The card is inserted and the viewer presses a button. The circuit is closed and the device automatically clears up the picture. At the same time, it punches the card as a record. At the end of a month, the card would be sent back, the total tallied, and the next month’s card sent to the viewer.

Zenith uses a decoder on which five knobs can be turned to form a series of numbers. A punch-out card provided by the firm supplies the proper number for the day in question, and would work only for that decoder. Punched holes form the basis for

by punch-out card, while Skiatron’s system (below) uses printed-circuit card inserted in decoder.
billing. A small electronic computer is used to "devise" the numbers for each subscriber.

Paramount's Phonevision, which was originally conceived as a telephone transmission operation, has since switched to broadcast, but in this case, rather than numbers and cards, a coin box is used. When the proper number of coins has been deposited, the picture will be unscrambled.

CLOSED-CIRCUIT TRANSMISSION

If the FCC fails to approve tests of broadcast pay-TV, the industry will be forced to fall back on closed-circuit transmission. In this case, a huge wiring program would be entailed. While this might not be too costly for smaller towns and rural areas, it would involve considerable expense in metropolitan areas where telephone and utility wires are underground. On the West Coast, however, some communities—such as the city of Los Angeles—have most of their utility wires on poles above ground. This would simplify closed-wire installation to a tremendous degree.

Skiatron has claimed to have developed a new light line which is inexpensive, yet would be able to carry three signals. Such a line would cut down costs tremendously. Otherwise, of course, coaxial cable would be used.

Jerrold, a firm which specializes in community antenna systems, claims that closed systems are the only practicable types for subscription television, since, the company says, it is simple to devise an unscrambler which would decode any picture. Jerrold stated before the FCC that it is prepared to file for a patent on such a device. Also, this firm points out that there are scores of communities already wired for master antenna systems, and calls for FCC-sponsored tests in such an area. It adds that there would be no problem of "bootlegging" the signal, since service would be supplied by simple switching as in a telephone office. Jerrold is in the process of setting up such a system in Bartlesville, Okla., which will be run by a theater chain. Three channels will be available, one offering 13 first-run movies, another second-run pictures, and the third background music, news and time; for this entertainment package, the subscriber will pay $9.50 a month.

WHAT THE FUTURE HOLDS

Under both types of transmission, the programs are expected to be first-run movies, Broadway plays and musicals, sports, opera, symphonies and certain special events, as well as strictly educational programs.

In some quarters this is seen as being the ruination of the movie industry, but others claim that it would be its salvation. Some say that to force the public to pay for a broadcast would violate the "freedom" of the air; others point out that the public is actually paying for commercial television now through buying the products of the firms that pay for the air time.

One thing is certain. In one way or another, there will be a form of pay-TV in the not-too-distant future. Whether you will be willing to pay from 25 cents to a dollar or more for such entertainment will be up to you to decide. But it will be there for you to make the choice.

Typical of encoding systems which will scramble picture and sound is this one used by Zenith. The monitor in front keeps continuous check on picture "quality." Although this is a rather elaborate setup, other coding installations are simpler. A closed-wire system would need no scrambling, since programs would be routed to customers by means of a switching system similar to one used for a telephone switchboard.
Battery-operated, this "portable" intercom is free from power line problems. It can be set up anywhere as a temporary or permanent communication center for the home or farm.

I Hear You Talkin'

Transistorized "portable" intercom features

CBS-Hytron 2N255 power transistor

By LOUIS E. GARNER, JR.

Our efficient friend, the transistor, is finding new employment opportunities daily. Anywhere that a low-noise, low-impedance, and low current-consuming amplifier is required, there you are apt to find one or more of these little fellows inquiring: "Gotta job for me? I'm light-weight, heavy-duty and willing to travel."

The home intercom system is a natural for "transistorization." By powering it from a 6-volt battery, the possibility of shock or power supply hum can be eliminated. This unit is designed around three old standbys (CK722's or equiv.) and a newer type 2N255 power transistor. The circuit is simple and you should have little difficulty either in assembling the components or raising the cash to buy them.

The chassis can be constructed of a scrap piece of perforated Masonite, ¼" plywood (with holes drilled for parts mounting) or even sections of an old cigar box. It's a good idea to apply a couple of coats of acrylic spray to the "chassis" before mounting the components. This will prevent moisture from wilting it after installation in the cabinet.

As can be seen from the photos, the power transistor is mounted with 6-32 nuts and bolts, as are T1, T2, and T3. Place a soldering lug under one of the 2N255 mounting nuts and use it for the collector connections. (The 2N255 has the collector internally connected to its shell and so the shell cannot be grounded.) Insert tie points wherever convenient and run the common leads to them. The rear bracket and the brackets mounting the switch and control can be cut from an aluminum angle or shaped from sections of a "tin" can.

Layout and wiring are not especially critical as long as care is taken to keep input and output circuits well separated.
I stands for I, the speaker is remotely controlled by talk, listen, master speaker, and remote speaker.

- **R1, R9**: 100-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R2**: 330,000-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R3**: 3000-ohm potentiometer (Gain Control)
- **R4, R7**: 4700-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R5**: 270,000-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R6**: 47-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R8**: 100,000-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R10**: 4700-ohm, 1-watt carbon resistor (see text)
- **S1**: S.p.s.t. toggle switch (Power)
- **S2**: D.p.d.t. spring return rotary switch (Centralab No. 1464)
- **S3**: S.p.d.t. normally open push-button switch (Mallory 2003-L) — in Remote

**COMPONENTS**
- **B1**: 6-volt battery (see text)
- **C1, C3**: 2-μfd, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C2, C4**: 10-μfd, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C5**: 30-μfd, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C6**: 100-μfd, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **R1, R9**: 100-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R2**: 330,000-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R3**: 3000-ohm potentiometer (Gain Control)
- **R4, R7**: 4700-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R5**: 270,000-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R6**: 47-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R8**: 100,000-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R10**: 4700-ohm, 1-watt carbon resistor (see text)

**NOT USED**
- **R11**: 330K ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R12**: 4.7K ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **C7**: 20 µF, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C8**: 10 µF, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C9**: 10 µF, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C10**: 10 µF, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C11**: 10 µF, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor

**MATERIALS**
- **T1, T2, T3, T4**: 2N255
- **C1, C3, C5**: 20 µF, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C2, C4, C6**: 10 µF, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C7**: 20 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C8**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C9**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C10**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C11**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **R1, R9**: 100 ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R2**: 330,000 ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R3**: 3000 ohm potentiometer (Gain Control)
- **R4, R7**: 4700 ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R5**: 270,000 ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R6**: 47 ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R8**: 100,000 ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R10**: 4700 ohm, 1-watt carbon resistor (see text)
- **S1**: S.p.s.t. toggle switch (Power)
- **S2**: D.p.d.t. spring return rotary switch (Centralab No. 1464)
- **S3**: S.p.d.t. normally open push-button switch (Mallory 2003-L) — in Remote

**POWER**
- **R11**: 330K ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R12**: 4.7K ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **C7**: 20 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C8**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C9**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C10**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C11**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor

**NOT USED**
- **R11**: 330K ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R12**: 4.7K ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **C7**: 20 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C8**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C9**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C10**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C11**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor

**MATERIALS**
- **T1, T2, T3, T4**: 2N255
- **C1, C3, C5**: 20 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C2, C4, C6**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C7**: 20 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C8**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C9**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C10**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **C11**: 10 µ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
- **R1, R9**: 100 ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R2**: 330,000 ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R3**: 3000 ohm potentiometer (Gain Control)
- **R4, R7**: 4700 ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R5**: 270,000 ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R6**: 47 ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R8**: 100,000 ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
- **R10**: 4700 ohm, 1-watt carbon resistor (see text)
- **S1**: S.p.s.t. toggle switch (Power)
- **S2**: D.p.d.t. spring return rotary switch (Centralab No. 1464)
- **S3**: S.p.d.t. normally open push-button switch (Mallory 2003-L) — in Remote
Intercom cabinet with and without amplifier installed (top). The location of major amplifier components can be determined from the view directly above.

preferably at opposite ends of the chassis. If your intercom shows a tendency to whistle, squeal or howl, the problem is probably due to audio coupling through the power supply or to bad parts layout.

The base resistor (R10) of the output stage is of a higher than normal value in order to minimize battery drain. If the circuit shows a tendency to distort or overload on strong signals, the value of R10 can be reduced. With the original 4700-ohm value, the battery drain will be approximately 50 ma. Lowering the value of R10 will increase the amount of current drawn.

As far as the input and output connectors are concerned, any convenient three-terminal strip will do. Binding head connectors were used in the model, but other types may be more easily available.

The 6-volt battery can be made up of four 1½-volt “D” flashlight cells mounted in series-wired battery clips (see above). If

(Continued on page 122)
A Simple Burning Tool
Will Mark Leather, Plastics

HERE'S a burning tool you can make in half an hour. You can probably find all the materials in your junk box, or at most, they would cost you $3 to $4 at any parts store. The transformer is a 6.3-volt filament transformer capable of delivering 3 or more amps. The 100-ohm, 5-watt rheostat is the temperature control. A short length of Nichrome wire makes up the burning tip, which you can attach to the ends of an ordinary pair of test prods. You can find a million uses for the tool, particularly with leather and plastic. You can mark your possessions, such as suitcases or leather bags. Or you can burn designs into plastic objects which can then be filled with India ink to make them stand out.

The workings of the power supply can be fitted into a small aluminum chassis. It would be best to use a rubber grommet to protect your power cord, although you could put tape around the edge of the hole you drill in the chassis. The test prods should be glued together by Duco cement or the like.

—Forrest H. Frantz, Sr.

Schematic above shows how easy it is to build the burning tool. In the photo at top of page, you will note how the Nichrome tip is attached to the ends of the test prods. If you wish, you can remove the prod points, since they may tend to obstruct your work. Cement holds the prods in place.

Note the construction of the power supply in the aluminum chassis. A rubber grommet is used to protect the power cord. Tool is being used to burn name into piece of plastic. The test leads themselves should not be plastic—the heat might melt them.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS
"Wrap It Up"

**with off-the-air recording**

OUT OF your radio loudspeaker old Sidney Bechet comes riding his reed like a wild man on a rocket, soaring on high notes to the ceiling, dropping to the floor with a growl. What a ride the old man does give! Lots of times before, you have listened to Sidney via your radio, and every time has been fresh and exciting.

But this time something very special has been added. When the program is over, you go to your radio, take a few minutes with preparations, then sit down. In a few seconds, here comes Sidney again out of your speaker, with that very same rush to the top of the clarinet range to start things off! You listen through the same driving set of tunes a second time. No doubt about it, you caught the old man on one of his best days. And you caught him for good! You “wrapped it up”—as they say in the lingo of recording engineers.

You’ve got him on magnetic tape, of course. The use of tape to put radio programs away in the locker, for re-use any time the owner feels like it, is one of the fastest-growing indoor hobbies. Symphony concerts, jive sessions, song recitals, historic speeches, any unique radio happening, can be added to your own personal collection of recordings for future enjoyment as long as you like. And you will get a kick out of editing and putting together special programs of items picked out by yourself for your family and friends.

**Keep Out of Jail.** Before describing the simple procedures for making good off-the-air recordings on magnetic tape, we must first issue a warning. Toss overboard right here and now any brainstorm you may have had about selling copies of your off-the-air recordings. The right to make money out of the production of any professional entertainer or out of most other kinds of material you hear on the radio is carefully protected, as it should be.

So invite your friends in to hear your...
own recording of Satchmo or Menuhin, in your living room—yes. But don't try to sell the recording or charge admission to hear it, or you will have legal beagles baying at your heels. This applies not only to original performances on radio, but to any broadcasts of commercial recordings. Taping material off the air is strictly for fun—and fun only.

Simple Setup. Now—what equipment should you have to put the radio programs you want on tape? Basically, all you need is a radio receiver and a tape recorder. Good recordings can be made with just these two instruments. But if you have a separate radio tuner feeding into a hi-fi amplifier with a flexible control system, you can do the job with greater ease in starting, stopping, checking, etc. We will describe both methods of recording.

Suppose you have a standard-model radio receiver, any make, and a portable tape recorder. The first rule is: the signal should be transferred from radio receiver to tape recorder in electrical form—not acoustically by putting the microphone in front of the loudspeaker. If you use the speaker-microphone method, you pick up the distortion inherent in these two units and also add room echoes and noises to your recording.

The easiest way to get a signal from the radio receiver to the tape machine is by putting alligator clips on one end of a length of lamp cord and a plug that fits your tape machine input on the other end. Clip the alligator "jaws" to the voice-coil terminals of your radio speaker and plug the other end into your tape machine, as is shown in the drawing at the top of the next page.

This apparently haphazard procedure has some neat advantages. Because the voice coil has a very low impedance, usually less than 20 ohms, the cable will be insensitive to hum and usually won't need shielding. For the same reason, there will be no loss of high frequencies in the cable. But the tape machine input is high impedance, 100,000 ohms or more. Hence, you will draw practically no power from your radio, and can listen to it in the ordinary way while recording.

Volume Level. The one adjustment that makes the biggest swing between a dandy recording and a miserable one is getting the right strength of signal into the recording head. Too much signal on the tape, and you overload the tape. Harsh, fuzzy sound will screech at you as the intermodulation distortion rises rapidly. Too little signal, and the softer passages will drown in the background noise which is always present in any electronic sound reproduction system. The volume indicator on your recorder lets you steer clear of the twin pitfalls of distortion and noise.
The loudness difference between the top signal level that is within allowable distortion limits and the noise level is what is known as the "signal-to-noise" ratio. On tape, 3% intermodulation is usually taken as the maximum allowable distortion. Obviously, you will have the most "spread" for the music to rise and fall in loudness if the peaks just reach the "top" on your volume level indicator.

Every good tape machine has a volume indicator that tells you when you have set the incoming signal so that the peaks just hit the top. On the peaks, a neon bulb flashes, or an electronic eye just closes, or a VU meter—the most convenient and accurate of all to use—just swings up to "zero," but not beyond. Probably the most important thing you can learn about your tape machine is how to read this signal-level indicator. The photos on page 68 show various popular types of indicators.

To get the signal level set right, turn on your equipment about 15 minutes before the program you want is scheduled to go on the air. That will allow sufficient warm-up to assure constant gain by the time your program comes on. Tune in the station the program will come from, and set the volume according to the preceding program. If this is music, you won’t be far off when your music comes along. If it is speech, you will probably have to change the level a little when music comes along.

For simple take-off for recording from any radio, just clip the tape recorder’s input lead to the voice-coil terminals of the radio loudspeaker, as shown in the drawing at the top of this page. (In case an a.c./d.c. receiver is used, an isolation transformer should be connected between your radio and the recorder to prevent the possibility of a "hot" recorder chassis and the chance of shock.) However, better tone quality can be obtained by connecting the tape machine input to the output of a hi-fi tuner, as shown in the photograph above.

But you are bound to be within shooting range of the "right" volume setting, and will need only a small final adjustment.

**Dual Control.** With a radio receiver feeding a tape machine as described, you have two volume controls located in the signal path. You can get the same level at the tape with different combinations of the two controls, by turning one...
up while you turn the other down. The right combination is with both controls somewhere near the same setting, and not with one all the way up and the other almost off.

This "no loafing" method avoids two bad extremes: (1) a signal out of the radio so strong that the first amplifier stage in the tape machine is overloaded, causing distortion (which would be the case with the radio control way up and tape recorder control way down); and (2) a signal out of the radio so low that the soft passages are down near the noise level (radio control way down and the recorder control nearly all the way up).

"Dry Run." You can save a lot of agony by making a short "dry" test-run during the warm-up period. Suppose you wait until Satchmo starts to blow his horn to get your tape machine moving for the first time. Then you find out that you have a gremlin in your take-up reel, or a shorted recording head, or some other crippling defect. Then it's too late, old boy; Satchmo has escaped for good with that particular dish of jive.

Record a few minutes of the preceding program, and listen to it carefully. Harsh, distorted quality means too high a signal level unless there is something wrong with your amplifier. A muffled quality, with highs heavily attenuated, probably means a tiny piece of dirt on the recording head. Clean the head carefully. (See Popular Electronics, May, 1957, page 87.) You will be able to correct many troubles if you discover them about 15 minutes before you "go on stage."

After actual recording starts, don't keep changing the volume setting; leave it strictly alone unless it turns out to be radically wrong. A recording on which the volume level is frequently changed sounds "broken up" and loses much of its impact in the volume waver caused by your knob twisting. It is the mark of a good recordist to set the level carefully, but then leave it set.

Catch It All. Begin to record about 20 seconds before your program goes on, and don't start and stop the recorder to edit out short stretches you think you don't want. Let it run through everything. It's much better to edit out what you don't want after the recording is made. The tape can always be re-used—and you get a proper chance to decide for sure—at your leisure—what you want to keep. If you missed something in the original recording that turns out to be necessary for good continuity, it's lost for good.

These instructions hold true for any kind of setup used in off-the-air recording. So far, we have assumed that you get your signal from the loudspeaker terminals of your radio by means of alligator clips. However, you can feed your recorder a somewhat cleaner signal if you tap it off somewhere ahead of the output stage of the receiver. Most of whatever distortion there may be is created in the output stage. Several methods for taking a signal out of a previous stage of a radio receiver were described in the March, 1956, issue of Popular Electronics, page 74.

Fancy Hook-ups. The best way to get a top-quality signal off the air and into your tape machine is to employ a separate radio tuner, such as is used in high-fidelity systems. The best quality is, of course, obtainable only from FM.

(Continued on page 140)
Test lamps come in a variety of sizes and shapes. Included in the photo below are manufactured neon lamps, drop lights, and homemade test lamps and sockets. Any of these can be used to check fuses and mysterious a.c. grounds.

You can buy a general-purpose "test lamp" in most electrical appliance stores for a few cents. It consists of a socket and short lengths of heavy wire leads which are bared. Using a low-wattage bulb, check a.c. availability by sticking the leads into an a.c. outlet (above, right). The author extended his socket leads with sealed-in lengths of wire (below, right). The rubber-covered alligator clips shown provide a safe method of contacting hot a.c. lines. A two-fuse line is being checked out here.

Occasionally it is difficult to see whether a fuse has blown. To "cross-check" fuses, remove one and tap the test lamp from the input to appliance side of fuse (above, left). If the light glows, the fuse removed is burnt out.

A low-amperage ground often eats up current without notice. To check for such a ground, turn off all electrical gadgets in the house, and insert the connector plus bulb (left). If bulb glows, the ground indicated should be located quickly to prevent a fire hazard.

By H. LEEPER

Drop lights with extension cords should be well insulated with a shade and heavy wire screen protecting the bulb (left). Some of these drop lamps will have a built-in switch, a handy item if the light is to be used regularly.

October, 1957
Tape Cable

A minor revolution in electronics design seems in the making with the introduction of "Tape Cable," a new concept in current carriers. Developed by Tape Cable Corp., Rochester, N. Y., it is a ribbon-like, flexible film in which are imbedded flat, copper conductors lying side by side. It comes packaged in rolls of varying widths, and can be dispensed like tape. The flat construction allows simultaneous stripping of all conductors (inset, left). Major labor savings are seen since all conductors can be dip-soldered simultaneously to a printed chassis or plug (left, with Elco connectors). The polyester insulation is resistant to many chemicals and to boiling and freezing. Flex strength is unusually high. The price is about the same as that of ordinary cable but is expected to go down.

Getting the Picture

"Sylvatron," a system of producing images on flat panels, is a development of Sylvania. It combines the principles of electroluminescence and photoconductance in glass panels with control layers excited by electrical or optical signals and a power source. Able to reproduce moving pictures (below), and having the ability to store "tracks" and moving pips, the system is expected to prove useful in air and harbor traffic control.

"Moon" Radar

The Signal Corps' Diana moon radar antenna is being used to bounce signals off the moon in order to calibrate equipment in the Minitrack stations which are being prepared to track the earth satellite. Echoes are picked up at a Maryland station.
By RICHARD GRAHAM

Make Your Own
"Economy" Multitester

It's a low-cost means of measuring voltage and resistance
—ideal for beginners

USUALLY the first piece of test equipment to be acquired by the electronic experimenter is a multitester or VOM. Once in a while, though, this acquisition is delayed while the necessary capital accumulates. The multitester described here isn't intended to replace any of the VOM's or VTVM's available in finished or kit form, but it will enable you to have the fun of electronic experimenting while you're waiting for the "real thing." Best of all, it's guaranteed not to deflate any but the most meager of pocketbooks.

The neon tester will measure a.c. voltages between 40 and 200 volts, d.c. voltages between 60 and 300 volts, and resistances between 10,000 and 250,000 ohms—all those most generally encountered. Construction. Only a minimum amount of time is necessary to construct the tester. As a matter of fact, to duplicate the unit described requires only the drilling of seven holes. I housed my tester in a 3" x 4" x 5" metal utility box. As there are no critical components or wiring in the unit, successful operation is practically guaranteed after construction and calibration.

Power transformer T1 is wired to the panel but mounted inside the box. Since the transformer leads aren't quite long enough for you to mount the transformer and then wire it, first wire the unit, including the transformer, and then mount the

HOW IT WORKS

This tester utilizes the firing voltage of a NE-51 neon lamp to measure both voltage and resistance. When the tester is used to measure voltage, the unknown voltage is applied across calibrated potentiometer R1. This resistance is adjusted to divide the unknown voltage and apply some of it to the neon lamp (NEI). For the NE-51 model, this is approximately 60 volts. Thus, the setting of R1 at which the neon just fires will then denote the value of the voltage being measured. When the tester is used to measure resistance, the transformer secondary voltage is effectively placed in series with the external unknown resistance and calibrated potentiometer R1. Now the voltage is divided between the unknown resistor and R1. Voltage across R1 is actually a measure of the unknown external resistance. The higher the external resistance, the less voltage drop appears across R1. Conversely, the lower the external resistance, the higher will be the voltage drop across R1. This voltage drop is measured by the same action just described for the voltmeter. However, in this case, the voltage being measured is calibrated in terms of resistance. Resistor R2 is used as a current limiting resistance.
transformer inside the bottom of the box. The neon bulb (NE1) is mounted by forcing it into a rubber grommet on the panel of the instrument. Be sure to mount the grommet on the panel first, then gently slide the bulb into it. Also, don’t forget to use insulated tip-jacks through the metal panel of the instrument. If you make your own box out of Masonite or plywood, however, this won’t be necessary.

The filament winding on the power transformer is not used. Taping up these leads is a better practice than simply cutting them off, for you may eventually want to use the transformer for another purpose.

Calibration. The voltage calibration of the neon tester is best accomplished by direct comparison with another multimeter. Meters of this type are about in such great profusion that you should have little difficulty in borrowing one temporarily. If a friend with a VOM is not immediately available, you might try the local radio/TV service shop. Most of these people are pretty friendly and helpful about things like this. The calibration can be done “on the spot” in just a few minutes if the procedure and necessary test setup are prepared beforehand.

Before beginning the actual calibration, prepare a finished blank scale. It should consist of three concentric circular scales without calibration marks. For best results and greater durability, use India ink in preparing the scale and later in making the calibration marks and figures. The scale can be made on a white file card.

Put the blank scale in place on the front panel of the tester. Since you’ll want to remove it later on for the finishing touches, fasten it in place with two small tabs of Scotch tape.

Voltage calibration can be effected with the setup shown in the diagram below. The transformer, which can be any common receiver-type power transformer, supplies the voltage necessary to calibrate the upper end of the scale. With the 500K pot adjusted so the “standard meter” reads 40 volts, adjust the neon tester control (R1) until the neon just ignites and begins to glow. The voltage at this point (as read on the “standard meter”) should be marked on the blank scale in pencil. The pencil mark will be inked over later.

(Continued on page 138)
Electronics Comes to the Aid of Psychology

Man doesn't necessarily see what he thinks he sees. That is a psychological fact. In order to keep strict control over subjects in group testing, a Rutgers University professor uses Du Mont oscilloscopes as an aid to determining what they think they see. He flashes a disc on the blackboard, then covers it. The students then expand or contract the electronic circle on the 'scope by turning the knob according to the size they remember. After that, it's simple to check their "memory" against the actual size of the circle by the images on the faces of the oscilloscope tubes. In this way, the subjects can concentrate on getting the right size, rather than on drawing a perfect circle—which might detract them from their job.

The Big Howl

Biggest noise of the month is the "Penetrator," claimed to be the first transistorized siren and public address system. While it sounds like an ordinary siren, that's as far as it goes. A simple flip of the switch gives you a powerful amplifier system with adjustable control. Another position will amplify the radio so that it can be heard a mile away. The system is for use on motorcycles as well as autos. Manufactured by Electronic Engineering Enterprises, Scottsdale, Arizona, it has a frequency selected to give maximum penetration into another vehicle, unlike the ordinary siren which achieves maximum power at its highest frequency. Penetration however, is said not to be the best at this highest frequency.

Flood Fighter

On Christmas Eve, 1953, a railroad bridge was washed out by a raging river flood, killing 151 people. So that such a disaster would never happen again, this 20-foot pylon was imbedded in the river. It has a series of electrodes at regular intervals on the downstream side. As the water rises, they flash warning lights at the next station. The system is battery-operated and is proof against weather, boulders, ice, mud.
IT'S A TOUGH JOB to fit standard banana plugs onto Fahnestock clips without bending either the clips or the split noses on the plugs. Try soldering short lengths of metal tubing onto some of your clips, as shown at left, to enable firm connections to be made between the clips and plugs. Obtain some steel, brass, or copper tubing having the correct inside diameter, and cut it up into $\frac{3}{8}$" or $\frac{1}{2}$" lengths; then solder the sleeves onto the Fahnestock clips. If you have trouble locating metal tubing of the right inside diameter, you can bend your own sleeves using tin salvaged from a tin can. Another trick is to cut a lengthwise slot in the metal sleeve so that you can spread or pinch it to the correct inside diameter to fit the banana plug snugly.

When you want to connect standard banana plugs to apparatus using various types of binding posts, the simple adapters at left center will help you out. Obtain a No. 42-S spring sash rod (10 cents at all dime stores), and clip off a few $\frac{3}{8}$" lengths with a pair of sidecutters. Uncoil one end of each piece of spring and straighten it out. Bend a $\frac{1}{2}$"-long hook on some of the springs, and leave a $\frac{1}{2}$"-long straight pin on the others, as shown. The binding post nearest top of photo is of the standard variety, such as is found on "hot-shot" batteries, etc., and it uses the hook type of adapter. The one at the bottom is the "Eby" type having a hole to receive a wire lead, and it uses the straight-end adapter.

With simple, insulated, dual receptacles (below, left), you can quickly and economically extend test leads which use standard banana plugs on the ends. Cut off a few 1"-long pieces of the spring sash rod with your sidecutters, and smooth the sharp edges of the cut wire with a file. To insulate your couplers, and to color-code them, half may be covered with black Mystik tape (see top coupler), and the others with red tape. The inside diameter of the No. 42-S rod is just right to make a snug fit with standard banana plugs, but any other spring stock or metal tubing of the correct inside diameter can be used instead.

—Art Trauffer


POPULAR ELECTRONICS
ONE OF THE FEW operations in the field of photography which has not yet bowed down to automation is that of determining the precise exposure under the enlarger that will produce a perfect print. We refer to mechanical or electrical gadgets for the distance from camera to subject and for the correct film exposure. We use an automatic timer for our developing. The enlarger automatically focuses the image on the paper and the proper exposure is made for us by a timing mechanism. But to determine this exposure, we still resort to trial and error.

It's true that there are many different pieces of equipment on the market specifically designed to determine the enlarging exposure, but do you and your friends consistently use such equipment? Most of us start off an enlarging session with good intentions. We make a couple of test strips, a practice which is really systematized trial and error, or we use one of the illumination comparison gadgets for a while. We either waste paper or pretend to be satisfied with a lot of prints which are not quite right. We do this because most outfits require tedious adjustment to determine each exposure. What we really want is something as quick and easy to use as the familiar exposure meter.

The enlarging exposure meter described here has a small light-sensing element. As soon as the switch is closed, the correct exposure may be read directly in seconds on the meter. Once calibrated for your conditions, less than five seconds is required to determine the right exposure time.

The degree of sensitivity required will vary with the enlarger being used, the degree of enlargement, and the kinds of enlarging paper. So it's difficult to specify the exact tube which should be used. The cathode resistors, therefore, have been selected to permit use of several tubes with different amplification factors. If you customarily use a condenser enlarger, fast paper, and make relatively small enlargements, a 12AU7 will probably perform best. If you want more sensitivity because you use a diffusion enlarger, slow paper, and make big enlargements, you may need the greater
You'll find the pictorial and schematic diagrams helpful in putting the meter together. While VI is shown here as a 12AT7 tube, your particular needs might call for a 12AU7 or a 12AV7, either of which can be used without circuit modification (see text). Parts list is at right.
amplification provided by a 12AT7. If neither of these extremes seems to fit your conditions, a 12AV7 might be best. These three tubes can be used interchangeably without circuit modification.

A large meter is desirable for quick and accurate readings and a plastic model can be easily illuminated for darkroom use. In the unit illustrated, the meter opening in the sloping panel cabinet is enlarged; so two neon lamps, mounted behind the meter, adequately illuminate the translucent meter scale. Neon lamps have the advantage of being non-actinic and will not fog enlarging paper.

The size of the cabinet is not critical and the wiring can be point-to-point, using a minimum of tie lugs. If a sloping-panel cabinet is chosen, the inverted chassis arrangement shown makes a compact arrangement possible with very short leads. To eliminate any possibility of shock, the cabinet and chassis are isolated from the circuit.

The light-sensing element is one of the relatively new cadmium sulphide photocells which has a very high dark resistance, decreasing rapidly as light intensity decreases. Such cells are very small, measuring 7/8" in diameter and 1/2" long. This is important since we want to measure the intensity of a very small spot of light on the easel of the enlarger. Also, the resistance of the cell varies significantly and proportionately with light intensity at the low levels with which we are concerned.

Photocell PC1 is mounted in the center

Open-chassis view of the enlarging exposure meter shows how the various parts are positioned.

- NE1, NE2—#51 neon pilot light
- PC1—Cadmium sulphide photocell (Clairex CL-2)
- R1, R2—27,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
- R3—27-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R4—1000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R5—15,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R6—25,000-ohm, wire-wound linear potentiometer (Range)
- R7—270-ohm, wire-wound linear potentiometer (Zero)
- R8—24,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R9—10,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R10—1-megohm, 1/2-watt resistor
- R11—R12—560-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R13—550-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R14—500,000-ohm linear potentiometer (Paper Speed)
- SI—S.p.t.t. toggle switch
- S2—D.p.d.t. toggle switch, spring return to center off (Cutter-Hammer or Switchcraft)
- SR1, SR2—65-ma. selenium rectifier
- T1—12.6-volt filament transformer (6.3 volts can be used by connecting one lead to pin 9 and the other to pins 4 and 5)
- V1—Duo-triode tube (12AT7, 12AU7 or 12AV7—see text)
- V2—O.2 tube

PARTS LIST

- C1—0.05 µfd., 400-volt tubular capacitor
- C2—20-µfd., 500-volt electrolytic capacitor
- C3—20-µfd., 300-volt dual electrolytic capacitor
- M1—0.1 ma., 4V½ plastic rectangular meter
- NE1, NE2—±51 neon pilot light
- PC1—Cadmium sulphide photocell (Clairex CL-2)
- R1, R2—27,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
- R3—27-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R4—1000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R5—15,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R6—25,000-ohm, wire-wound linear potentiometer (Range)
- R7—270-ohm, wire-wound linear potentiometer (Zero)
- R8—24,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R9—10,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R10—1-megohm, 1/2-watt resistor
- R11—R12—560-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R13—550-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R14—500,000-ohm linear potentiometer (Paper Speed)
- SI—S.p.t.t. toggle switch
- S2—D.p.d.t. toggle switch, spring return to center off (Cutter-Hammer or Switchcraft)
- SR1, SR2—65-ma. selenium rectifier
- T1—12.6-volt filament transformer (6.3 volts can be used by connecting one lead to pin 9 and the other to pins 4 and 5)
- V1—Duo-triode tube (12AT7, 12AU7 or 12AV7—see text)
- V2—O.2 tube

October, 1957

79
The heart of the circuit is a duo-triode tube (V1) connected in a balanced-bridge circuit similar to that used in a VTVM. This circuit is also called a difference amplifier. A meter (M1) is placed across the two outputs of the tube and a potentiometer (R6) in the meter circuit permits zeroing the meter. One triode section has fixed bias with resultant steady current flow, while the other section has a variable grid bias due to the action of a light-sensing cell (PC1). The difference in plate current flow is very much greater than the difference in the bias voltages on the two grids.

A positive voltage, stabilized by a regulator tube (R2), is applied through PC1 to one of the grids of the duo-triode tube. When the cell is dark, its resistance is so great that it has little effect on the bias voltage; but when light strikes the cell, its resistance decreases, the bias becomes slightly less negative, and increased current flows through only this one section of the tube. This difference between the two sections is read on the meter which is calibrated in seconds to indicate proper exposure.

A filtered selenium-rectifier (SR1-SR2) voltage-doubler circuit supplies approximately 250 volts to the plates of V1, while V2 limits the photocell to 150 volts. A potentiometer (R14) in the variable grid-bias circuit varies the load on the photocell so that its sensitivity can be varied to match that of different grades of photographic papers. Two exposure ranges are provided to cover a wide range of light intensities; this is necessary since meter response is essentially linear, varying directly with light intensity, which crowds the longer exposures onto the lower end of the meter scale.

A trial run will show that the Zero Control (R6) gives adequate adjustment of the meter and that there is a response when the cell (PC1) is exposed to dim light. Now establish the two meter ranges. Remove the OA2 tube (R7) to isolate PC1. Turn the unit on and let it reach operating temperature. Turn the Light Intensity switch (S2) to Low, and with R6, adjust the meter to read some amount near full deflection, 90 for example. Then turn S2 to High and adjust the Range Control (R12) to the third of the Low reading (30). This will give you two exposure ranges, one being three times the other. Now replace V2.

Final calibration must be done in the darkroom. Select a negative of average contrast which will require an exposure as short as you customarily encounter. Run a series of test strips in the enlarger and determine exactly the correct exposure. Let's say you decide on 3 seconds. Warm up the unit and place PC1 on the enlarger easel with the sensitive surface in a shadow area of the image. The brightest light on the easel (which is the shadow area of the picture) will give the most consistent readings. Throw switch S2 to High and with the Paper Speed Control (R14) to provide full meter deflection. This point on the meter will be marked as 3 seconds on the new meter scale.

If the deflection cannot be secured without approaching the lower end of R14, where the cell load would be too low to provide linear readings, you're all set. If this can't be done, you should substitute a new V1 tube providing more amplification, or change the two scales to 2:1 instead of 3:1 by readjusting R7. If R14 is extremely sensitive, it would be best to substitute a tube with less amplification.

Since the meter reading and the light intensity are directly related, one-half the light intensity giving full deflection should give one-half meter deflection, etc. Thus, if a 3-second exposure deflects the meter fully, a light intensity requiring a 6-second exposure should give half deflection and a 12-second exposure illumination should deflect the meter only to one-quarter of full-scale. Check this out with some additional test exposures. If it checks, the new scale can be made directly from the old one. If there is some variation from this ratio, the exposure times can only be established through trial and error, test strips and the meter scale made up accordingly.

The new meter scale can be drawn with India ink on a sheet of frosted 1/8" plastic cut to the size of the regular scale, or on tracing paper covered with a sheet of clear plastic. Assuming that a calculated scale based on linear response will be essentially correct, multiply the exposure time established as producing full meter deflection by 100. This figure, when divided by any longer time interval, will give the percentage deflection for this time. Thus, if full deflection is 3 seconds, 3 x 100 = 300. Four seconds on the scale would be 300+4=73% deflection; 12 seconds would be 300+12=25% deflection, etc. These points can usually be found since the meter scale generally has either 30 or 100 divisions, and the new translucent scale can be made as a simple tracing. The 2x or 3x range, of course, has the same scale points.

The setting of the Paper Speed Control should now be noted. This position of R14 is the one which will always be employed with the particular paper used during this calibration. You can similarly establish a setting for different grades of paper.

With calibration completed, the correct exposure is as quick and easy to determine as placing the light cell in position on the easel and throwing a switch. As components age and sensitivity decreases, the calibration may require slight adjustment.
Pocket-size enclosure
puts life in tiny speaker

YOU CAN PEP UP the weak bass response in a miniature speaker by putting it in a high-fidelity type wooden enclosure. Perhaps the smallest ever made is shown in the photo—it's three inches high. It houses an Argonne AR-95, a 1½" speaker (Lafayette Radio, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y.). This Karlson-type speaker baffle has straight-cut wings, rather than an exponential curve, to simplify the job. The gap at the top improves high-frequency response.

Use quarter-inch wood, cut to the dimensions shown in the exploded diagram. Masonite is used for the mounting board, piece No. 8, so that it will cut perfectly. On the bottom of piece No. 3, a half-inch from the front, cut a ¼" notch the full length of the wood. This will hold the mounting board in place. Drill hole for leads an inch from the bottom of piece No. 1. Coat rear surfaces of wings, Nos. 10 and 11, with shellac, nail polish or plastic spray to help high-frequency response. Use Weldwood Contact

Tiny enclosure with tiny speaker hooked up to amplifier gives amazingly good reproduction.
Exploded diagram of the speaker enclosure indicates how parts fit together. All wood pieces are of \( \frac{1}{4}'' \) stock, with the exception of No. 8 which is \( \frac{1}{2}'' \) Masonite to facilitate drilling the hole for the speaker. Note notch cut in piece No. 3 in which mounting board fits. Refer to bill of materials below when you cut the wings (Nos. 10 and 11).

Cement for gluing pieces. It sets immediately; no clamps are needed.

The outside surfaces of pieces No. 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10 and 11 can be stained any color and then shellacked. Do not shellac any inside surface (except wings) since this might cause undesirable resonance.

When connecting or trying out this little job, make sure that your amplifier volume control is set at "0" to start and then is brought slowly up to the volume desired. If you use the enclosure with an amplifier having bass and treble controls, set the bass for a slight boost. This will help overcome the inherent limitations of the speaker itself and give more realistic reproduction. The over-all sound quality will amaze you. Also, the volume will be much greater than usual with such a small speaker because of increased coupling between the speaker cone and the surrounding air.

**BILL OF MATERIALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Piece No. 1</th>
<th>( \frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{4}'' ) wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pieces No. 2, 5</td>
<td>( \frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{3}{4}'' \times \frac{1}{4}'' ) wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piece No. 3</td>
<td>( 2'' \times 1'' \times \frac{1}{4}'' ) wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pieces No. 4, 6</td>
<td>( \frac{3}{4}'' \times 1'' \times \frac{1}{4}'' ) wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pieces No. 7, 7</td>
<td>( 2'' \times 2'' \times \frac{1}{4}'' ) wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piece No. 8</td>
<td>( 2'' \times 2'' \times \frac{1}{4}'' ) Masonite (( \frac{1}{2}'' ) hole in center)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pieces No. 10, 11</td>
<td>( 3\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1'' ) at top and down ( \frac{1}{2}'' ), then straight line to corner as in exploded diagram (( \frac{1}{4}'' ) stock)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Miniature speaker** is only \( \frac{1}{2}'' \). Note how it compares in size with a matchbook. Mounting holes in piece No. 8 (see drawing) can be traced directly from speaker.

82
Making Landings Easier

The problem of getting planes down safely in bad weather has been graying the hair of scientists since the Wright brothers first got a few yards above the ground. Two new aids in solving this problem are presented here.

The photo above shows the March Field runway of the U.S. Air Force lined with "the brightest strobes in the world." Each flash reaches 30-million candlepower, which is exceptional in piercing mist, fog, rain and snow. The duration of each flash is so short—1/5000th of a second—that it doesn't blind the pilot. Twenty-three strobes are installed in a center line 2400 feet out from the runway, ending just short of it. Firing of the "Strobeacons," which were developed by Sylvania, is synchronized so that each flashes in sequence twice a second. The effect is that of an ultra-brilliant ball of blue-white light streaking toward the runway at 3600 miles an hour.

To help out the U.S. Navy, Bell Aircraft has developed a combination radio and radar system which can land planes on a carrier automatically. Radar detection data is fed to a computer on the carrier which advises—via radio—the course, speed and altitude of the approaching plane. Radio receivers in the plane direct an automatic piloting device that keeps the craft under the control of the computer at all times. The system has been successfully tried out on land while mounted in the trailer shown below. The automatic landing package is now undergoing sea trials.

October, 1957
RADIO FREE EUROPE, a division of the Free Europe Committee, Inc., was organized in December, 1949, to broadcast to certain countries in Central and Eastern Europe that were under Communist domination. Programs were to be of an economic, political, and spiritual nature, and to give the listener in the target area a true story of conditions in his own country and the free areas of the world.

RFE is not a government-sponsored project; it is classed as private enterprise and supported largely by contributions from people who are interested in protecting the security and liberty of the United States. It is the belief of RFE that this end can be achieved without bloodshed or violence.

The first station was born on July 4, 1950, near Frankfurt, Germany. At that time, the main transmitter was a 7½-kw. mobile unit, housed in several trailer vans. In the following year, five high-powered units were added at fixed points in Germany. The mobile "rig" was then sent to Portugal where it became the first transmitter in what was destined to become one of the world's largest transmitting plants.

RFE stations are managed by Americans but most of the other personnel involved are people who have fled from the Communist over-run countries. For example, the announcers, producers, analysts, and monitors of the Free Poland section are largely Polish refugees who are able to broadcast in their native tongues. Such people are well versed in the customs and habits of their native countries and can speak about them with authority.

Much of the program material presented (Continued on page 153)

This RFE monitor records the frequency, language, time of day and station of every broadcaster on the short-wave bands. The chart is then used to plot broadcast channels and to locate free channels.

Sixteen high towers stretching out for a half-mile form a directional "curtain antenna" system at RFE's transmitter site in Portugal. Thus, the radiated power of RFE's short-wave transmitters is beamed directly to the satellite countries.
DON'T LET the little woman toss out that old radio! It's full of nuggets waiting to be dug. You can pan for gold in two ways—either use the radio as is or rip it to pieces and salvage the parts. First, we'll show you how to use the old set itself.

Let's start with the power supply. By bringing out a pair of leads to an outlet mounted on the side of the cabinet, you have an electric shaver pepper-upper. It's a fact that such shavers work better on d.c. than a.c., so here's a chance to be kind to your shaver—and your face (Fig. 1).

Need a "B" battery for testing your portable set? The power supply is the answer. Simply connect a 10,000-ohm wire-wound potentiometer across the output and tap off any voltage up to the maximum (Fig. 2). Make sure you disconnect the primary of the output transformer of the old set in order not to overload the rectifier.

When hearing-aid batteries become weak, they may be given a new lease on life by recharging them with the power supply. This charge is generally good for several days, and may be repeated several times before the batteries are worn out.

Does the antenna changeover relay on your transmitter buzz? Why not operate the relay winding on d.c. instead of a.c. (Fig. 3), and work in quiet? And don't go

By JOSEPH LEEB and WM. B. RASMUSSEN

October, 1957
away yet. Still at the power supply, you can test a filter or bypass capacitor by connecting it between B+ and ground for a few seconds. Then remove it and short it with a screwdriver. If the capacitor is good, you'll get a spark—the size of which depends on the size and quality of the part. Remember that in charging an electrolytic capacitor the positive goes to B+ and the negative to B− or ground. Don't apply more than the rated voltage to a capacitor.

Let's suppose your wrist watch has been giving you trouble. Don't run down to the jeweler so quickly. It might just be magnetized. You can remedy that by connecting the field winding of the electrodynamic speaker (3000 ohms or so) to the a.c. power supply. Suspend the erratic watch near the magnet core for a few seconds and presto! It's as good as new again. You can also demagnetize drills, screwdrivers and such in the same way.

Or suppose you need a signal generator to test a receiver whose oscillator is not working. The oscillator in the old set can furnish the substitute signal if you simply add a three-turn coupling link (Fig. 4).

If the salvaged set happens to be an a.c. job using a power transformer, that part can be connected as an auto-transformer to deliver voltages higher or lower than line voltage. This comes in handy for testing radios, TV sets and other devices under simulated extreme line voltage conditions, or for compensating for line voltage variations in the workshop (Fig. 5).

Does your small electric drill turn too fast? You can vary its speed easily by connecting it to the line in series with an a.c. radio, and removing the tubes one at a time until the proper speed is reached. It works like a rheostat (Fig. 6).

If the power transformer should be burned out, don't discard it—the laminations in the core are fine for scraping down your workbench, removing enamel insulation from wires, and cleaning snow and sleet from windshields. The laminations can be cut into BX cable clamps, angle brackets, window-pane nails, and so forth.

Like to trouble-shoot? An old receiver makes a swell signal tracer. Simply build a probe (Fig. 7), connect it to the grid of the first audio stage of the old

Fig. 2. Need a "B" battery to test your portable? Here's how to tap off any voltage you want.

Fig. 4. Oscillator can furnish substitute signal to test another set whose oscillator is out.

Fig. 3. Operate your antenna changeover on d.c. to eliminate buzz, using this simple circuit.

Fig. 5. This is the way you can make an auto-transformer for testing under extreme conditions.
set, and get to work. The signal in any portion of the set under test can be picked off by means of the probe and converted into an audible or visual signal by means of your signal tracer. If the signal in question is r.f., it is rectified by means of the diode and changed to a.f. If the signal is a.f. to begin with, the radio signal tracer merely amplifies it.

But let's say you want to take the old set apart for salvage. You need the parts, and the set is not worth repairing. Of course, you know the ordinary components, and of course you're going to salvage them. But there are some other things you can salvage from such a set so that when you're through it will look like a skeleton picked clean in the desert.

First of all, salvage the cabinet if it's a console. You can refinish it with shelves as a storage cabinet or it can house audio equipment. You might cut off the legs and eliminate the gingerbread, and perhaps repaint it. It's fine workmanship, probably, so make use of it.

An old vacuum tube has many unorthodox uses. You can use the base for a cable plug, or a component such as a selenium rectifier can be wired onto the tube base. Then the component can be easily inserted into a circuit by plugging it into a tube socket.

The individual pins to the tube base can be removed by cracking the base. The pins are a source of small bore tubing. Or they can be used as cord tips in conjunction with contacts from tube sockets. The envelope of a metal tube can be useful for housing or shielding miniature components. By taking a tube
An old tube base can serve as a cable plug, or a component such as a selenium rectifier can be wired into it and plugged into circuit in tube socket.

apart, removing the “guts,” then reassembling with transistors and other miniature components inside, a plug-in module can be made.

Tube sockets in old-timers are generally of the wafer type. The contacts can be used in a variety of ways. For example, specialized sockets can be made. In the combined photos at left is one such socket. It is for a record changer which utilizes a four-prong plug for connecting to the preamp. The correct spacing for holes in the socket was made by pressing a piece of paper on the plug, then transferring it to a Bakelite socket. Holes large enough for the contacts were then drilled in the Bakelite. The contacts, shaped as shown at top, are held in place by a second Bakelite piece (center). When assembled in the chassis (bottom), this home-made socket looks quite professional.

The contacts are also useful in making temporary hookups to vacuum tubes. In the same way, test prods can be connected to contact-tipped wire leads. Or, by using pins from tube bases as cord tips and socket contacts for tip jacks, simple connectors might be made. Then, when breadboarding a circuit, a number of random-length wires equipped with connectors could be very handy. The contacts could be used to establish permanent test points in electronic circuits to facilitate taking meter readings.

Contacts for specialized sockets are shaped as shown in top of three photos. They are held in place by second piece of Bakelite (center). When assembled in chassis (above), socket looks professional.

You can demagnetize a watch by connecting the field coil of an electrodynamic speaker to a.c. (above), and suspending your watch near core.

Tube base pins can be used to make temporary hookups to vacuum tubes (left). You can also make cord tips and socket contacts from the pins.
"I've been told that electronic computers are really quite simple devices—that the individual circuits are elementary, and that the complexity of a computer results from the vast number of basically identical circuits used. Is this true?"

COMPUTERS are essentially simple devices, in spite of the fact that they solve problems of such intricacy and detail as to stagger the imagination. They read the problem, do their calculating, and write the answers at speeds up to a million times faster than the human eye, brain, and hand can together do the same task.

Naturally, they are very complex. Even Simple Simon, one of the smallest training computers ever built, has over 120 multiple-contact relays in addition to a host of push buttons, switches, and indicator lights. But from ENIAC to ERA 1103B (the most recent version of Remington Rand's famous UNIVAC), they all perform common basic operations. It's fun to see how really simple some of these basic operations are.

Complicated Simplicity. First, consider the logical concept "and." Suppose that a complicated multiplication of large numbers having the product A is to be added automatically to some other product B. The addition mechanism of the machine must not be permitted to start operating until A and B are both registered in its storage section.

Thus, the electrical conditions call for a circuit which will yield an output signal only if both A and B have been fed to it as input signals. Vacuum tubes, gas tubes, transistors or relays may be set up to perform this logical step. Figure 1 illustrates a relay "and" circuit, while Fig. 2 shows how it would be done with a vacuum tube.

In Fig. 1, coil C cannot be energized unless both A and B armatures are down. Whether A and B are self-latching relays or not depends entirely upon the kind of operation desired. If the problem is such that C is not to pull-in unless both A and B arrive simultaneously, the relays will not be self-latching. On the other hand, if B is to count regardless of the interval between its arrival and A's registration, then A would latch-in after being energized and remain that way until the signal which activates B is received. Contacts on relay C could be used to reset the others.

The vacuum-tube version shown in Fig. 2 is one that is found throughout ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator And Computer) and is called a gate. It consists
always connected to its voltage source and the other terminal is wired to the lower contacts of A and B. When either of these two are activated, relay C operates, establishing the required “or” condition. Both tubes of Fig. 4 have a common cathode resistor. If either one is driven into conduction by a positive-going incoming signal, a voltage pulse will appear across R and can be utilized as output to trigger the next stage.

Information Storage. Like the human brain, a calculating machine must be able to remember what has gone before to combine it with what is now coming in or is yet to come. Machine memory may be set up in many different ways: banks of vacuum tubes and lights arranged in rows and columns (ENIAC method); paper tapes punched out in a machine code (IBM Selective Sequence Calculator); magnetic cores of the ferristor type (ERA, current models); electrostatic storage in cathode-ray tubes of the long persistence type (ERA, original models); magnetic drum storage (ERA, current models); or mercury delay-line tanks (UNIVAC, original and recent models).

From the listing above, it is evident that the “memory” of a computer is nothing more than the storage of bits of information in the form of tubes which are on or off (conducting or non-conducting), relays that are down or up, a hole or a “not-hole” in a tape, a magnetic pole or the absence of one on a given spot on a metal drum, a

(Continued on page 146)

A computer in action.
The mercury memory of Remington Rand’s UNIVAC is inside the Central Computer cabinet shown in background.
Use a splicing block to make loop of tape to determine exact speed of your recorder. It may be in error.

Are you completely satisfied with your tapes? Do you feel you're getting the most in sound quality for the money you invest in equipment and tape? Maybe! Here are a couple of tips which may make you change your mind.

First, how about the speed of your recorder? If your machine is running fast or slow, chances are that you've never noticed it. But if you run someone else's tapes on your recorder, or your tapes on another machine, you can be sure it'll be evident in a change of pitch or tempo. A simple way to determine the actual speed of the recorder is as follows:

Carefully cut a piece of blank tape five times the length of the rated speed of the machine, adding a quarter inch for splicing. (For instance, a 7.5-ips speed takes a length of 37½" plus ¼", for a total of 37¾".) Square both ends, overlap a quarter inch, make a diagonal cut, and splice in the usual way. Thread the loop into the recorder so that it can run continuously without interruption. Then switch to record and turn the gain up half way. Thump the mike once with your finger and stop, so it won't be erased on the next turn. Now switch to playback and count the total number of thumps in 120 seconds.

The number of thumps divided by Factor A gives the actual speed of your recorder:

For a rated speed of 15 ips, Factor A is 1.6; for 7.5 ips, 3.2; for 3.75 ips, 6.4; for 1.875 ips, 12.8. Assuming a rated speed of 7.5 ips, you should count 24 thumps in 120 seconds at true speed (24 divided by 3.2, which is Factor A for that speed). One thump more or less shows a 5% deviation in speed, usually detectable only by the critical listener. If the variation is more than that, it should be corrected.

Secondly, recording tape is available in a wide variety of brands and price ranges. The following is a simple comparative test which demonstrates the relative output of any two tapes, and will help determine which is more suitable.

Splice two sample lengths (3' to 5') of any two brands, after marking them for identification. Run this sample through with a steady signal at the input—or vary it by using a voice or music passage. Splice the free ends to make a loop. Then put it in the machine and play it back. When measured with an oscilloscope or a VTVM, the relative outputs of the two tapes can easily be compared. You can also determine the frequency response of the tapes and your recorder.

Even without these devices, you can judge fairly critically by ear. You may, perhaps, whistle a steady note into the mike and listen carefully to the playback. Of course, your own judgment will be the critical factor in this case, but since you are doing it for yourself, that's the only thing that counts.

One or both of these tape "tricks" should increase your listening pleasure manyfold.

-Warren J. Smith

Use an oscilloscope after splicing two brands or grades of tape to find which one has better quality.

October, 1957
"Bambinophon"

Looking for a new way to keep the little one quiet? Try the "Bambinophon," newest toy on the German market (Dr. Windhaus & Co., GmbH., Duesseldorf, West Germany). It's a transistorized tape recorder that works from flashlight batteries (having a life of about 18 hours) and uses regular magnetic tape. It plays from 3 to 10 minutes, records through a carbon mike (see photo below) and plays back through headphones or via plug-in jack to a radio.

Clear as Crystal

A Bell Telephone Labs scientist has developed a new ferroelectric material (above) for use in electronic computer switching circuits and memory devices (see page 89). Triglycine sulphate, the new crystal, is superior to the older barium titanate in that it permits repeated switching with a lower voltage and no fatigue. It will retain polarization indefinitely without deterioration. There are only a few materials available with ferroelectric properties and the search for such materials is constantly under way at Bell.

Biggest Transmitter

Single-sideband design has aided the U. S. Army Signal Corps in developing the most effective short-wave transmitter in the world. About 50 times as strong as the most powerful commercial station, the rig's effective power is 24,000,000 watts. Key to this power is a 150-pound vacuum tube built by RCA, shown at the left being installed for Pentagon use. The operator turns a single switch to tune up on one of 10 preset frequencies. SSB design permits the "World Spanner" to handle 64 teletype messages or four separate voices at the same time.

Color-TV Course

A complete color-TV correspondence course, using the step-by-step approach, includes latest data and procedures for servicing and maintenance of all color receivers. Information and catalog are available from Radio-Television Training Association, 52 East 19th St., New York City.
These “parasites” can be electronic “bloodsuckers”—here’s how to catch them

By HOWARD BURGESS

A GOOD WAY to locate and fix trouble in gadgets and machinery is to poke around in them. So far as electronic equipment is involved, fine “poking” can be done with oscilloscope probes; once you get your ‘scope on the scent of trouble, it will easily track down the cause. In the preceding articles of this series, we have gone “hum hunting” with our trusty ‘scope and explored the mysterious byways of a power pack (September and August issues, respectively). This time we’re after some nasty bugs: the parasitics. And next month we’ll ride the square waves.

High-gain, wide-range amplifiers often have a tendency toward parasitic oscillations. These oscillations, with frequencies often well above the audio range, can be very difficult to detect. Like any “parasites,” they steal their power from the system upon which they thrive—and sap its strength. Although a parasitic oscillation may not be audible as such, it shows up as lowered output, distortion, or both.

Burst-Catching. Parasitic oscillation can take several forms. One type takes the form of sporadic bursts. This happens when voltage and bias conditions in the amplifier are not favorable to the oscillation except at one point in the audio signal cycle. If this type of parasitic is...
present, oscillation occurs only when a signal runs through the amplifier.

When the level of the input signal reaches a critical value, a burst of oscillation develops. As the input signal level increases above this sensitive region, the oscillation subsides. The process is repeated in each cycle of the audio input signal. Although this particular brand of parasitic is very difficult to diagnose without a scope, with one it becomes a simple routine.

Figure 1 shows an audio signal applied to the input of the amplifier under test. If the amplifier is operating properly, the identical waveshape will occur, varying only in amplitude, as it travels through the amplifier. If conditions in one or more stages tend to generate the burst-type of parasitic, the pattern will develop nodules or blotches like those in Fig. 2.

In using the oscilloscope, the connection to the amplifier under test should be made with a low-capacitance lead or probe. If too much capacitance is present in the scope connection, merely hooking the scope to the amplifier can kill the effect for which we are looking. A test should be made at the input and output of each stage of the amplifier. During the test at each of these points, the input audio signal level to the amplifier should be varied from minimum to the maximum useful value.

**Permanent Fuzz.** In the second form of parasitic oscillation, the amplifier oscillates all the time, regardless of the signal input. A very low level of oscillation may pass unnoticed in some cases or cause only a small amount of distortion. Yet in other cases the level of oscillation can be so great as to block the amplifier entirely.

The parasitics developed in high-gain, resistance-coupled amplifiers may range in frequency from the upper audio spectrum up into the i.f. range of several hundred kilocycles. With tubes of the double-ended variety, such as the 807, 2E26, and 6146, the long lead to the plate sometimes oscillates even above 100 megacycles.

When looking for this kind of trouble, make the same connections to the amplifier as before. But in addition to the usual test at each stage, if very-high frequency oscillation is suspected, make a direct connection from the oscilloscope deflection plates to the suspected amplifier plate circuit. This connection should be made through a high-voltage blocking capacitor to keep d.c. from reaching the scope plates. Thus, the scope can respond to very high frequencies that would otherwise be lost in the oscilloscope amplifier circuits.

The continuous type of parasitic oscillation in an amplifier shows up on the oscilloscope in a pattern somewhat like that of Fig. 3, provided that no signal is fed into the amplifier input. With a low sweep speed, this will take the form of a wide band. (If
The test signal should appear the same at all take-off points from input to output (Fig. 1). If the burst type of parasitic oscillation is present (Fig. 2), little blotsches or nodules are formed on the pattern. The continuous type gives a wide band on the 'scope (Fig. 3) when no test signal is present. Figure 4 shows a continuous type of parasitic with a test tone also in the amplifier. To obtain the trace in Fig. 5, the conditions were the same as for Fig. 4 except that different frequencies were involved. When combined with test signals, continuous oscillation sometimes resembles a modulated carrier, as in Fig. 6. On the facing page are actual photographs of cases (A, B and C respectively) whose salient features are emphasized in Figs. 4, 5 and 6.

the 'scope can be set at sufficient sweep speed, or if the oscillation is relatively low, the 'scope may be able to show the wave-shape of the parasitic; in this way, its approximate frequency can be determined.)

Nasty Mixtures. With an audio test signal fed into the amplifier input, the resulting 'scope pattern will be a composite waveform containing both the outside test signal and the internally generated parasitic. This can take several forms, depending on the operating characteristics of the amplifier and the frequencies involved.

Figure 4 shows a 400-cycle audio test signal in an amplifier containing a parasitic oscillation at about 30 kc. In Fig. 5, the test tone input to the amplifier was changed. The change in pattern is apparently due to a harmonic relationship between the test signal and the parasitic oscillation.

Such oscillation can mix with the test signal under certain conditions to create patterns such as that in Fig. 6. This is very similar to the waveshape of a modulated carrier. In a sense, that's just what it is. Here, the "carrier" was a parasitic oscillation just over 100 kc., and the modulating audio frequency was the 400-cycle test tone fed to the amplifier input. In this case, distortion of the audio test tone was severe.

Finding and Fixing. When looking for parasitic oscillations, it is well to suspect several sources: (a) very-high-gain amplifiers; (b) stages with long grid or plate leads; (c) tubes which show excessive heat or draw large amounts of current with no signal input. Make the connections to the 'scope with a low-capacitance probe. Construction details of such a probe will be covered in a future article.

In nearly all cases, unwanted oscillations are caused by excessive coupling between components or insufficient bypassing. When the suspected amplifier stage has been located, the parasitic oscillation can often be eliminated by merely separating grid and plate wiring. If this won't do the trick, a few micromicrofarads of capacitance from the grid or plate to ground is sometimes effective. Or a half-watt resistor of 50 or 100 ohms inserted in the grid lead close to the tube socket may possibly cure the trouble.

There are times when none of the above methods of eliminating parasitics will work and the experimenter is "on his own." At such times, it might be better to take up bird-watching as a hobby.

October, 1957
SCIENTIFIC BREAKTHROUGH is a phrase you don’t hear too often, for it identifies a startling advance in scientific knowledge or technology. Great scientific breakthroughs in electronics include such developments as the triode vacuum tube, the superheterodyne receiver circuit, radar, and the transistor. Now, three scientists of the Raytheon Manufacturing Company, Waltham, Mass., have announced a breakthrough with vast potential in the electronics field—the invention of a completely new semiconductor device.

The “Spacistor.” Retaining many of the basic characteristics of the transistor—it can be packaged in minute assemblies and operates on a fraction of vacuum tube power requirements, having no filament to heat or burn out—the “Spacistor” promises major advantages over both transistors and vacuum tubes. After two years of intensive research, however, it is still in the developmental stage and may not be available as a commercial product for several years.

The Raytheon scientists predict that the unit will work as an amplifier as high as 10,000 megacycles. Because Spacistors can be made from materials unsuited for transistors, future units are expected to operate at temperatures as high as 500° C. And, unlike the transistor, the Spacistor has high input and output impedances. Still another of its desirable characteristics is high gain: low-frequency power gains of 70 db and voltage gains of 3000 have already been achieved with experimental units.

While the Spacistor is similar to the transistor in over-all appearance, in physical size, and in the nature of its construction, it utilizes an entirely new principle of operation. Its ability to overcome the frequency limitations of the transistor is achieved by avoiding the slow diffusion of electrons and “holes” through the base.
Movement of these charges across the base region of a transistor is relatively slow because this region is essentially free of strong electric fields. In the Spacistor, on the other hand, very high electric fields are used to accelerate the charge carriers so that their transit time is greatly reduced.

A typical experimental Spacistor is shown schematically in Fig. 1. The semiconductor body is a reverse-bias p-n junction with a "space-charge" region (sc). Two other electrodes have been added to the basic junction—a pressure contact injector (I) and an alloyed contact modulator (M). The injector and modulator serve as the input terminals, and the junction’s base (B) and collector (C) as the output terminals.

In operation, battery B3 applies a reverse-bias to the p-n junction. The injector (I) is biased negatively with respect to the space-charge region (sc) by B1. Electrons may be emitted from I into sc, but this emission is limited by the space charge.

The modulator (M) is connected to sc at a point between I and the n region of the semiconductor junction. M is biased negatively with respect to sc by battery B2, preventing the movement of "holes" from the junction’s p area to sc; thus, M draws practically no current.

Because of its bias and location, modulator M makes the bias of injector I practically independent of the voltage applied across the B and C electrodes, keeping the output impedance very high (in excess of 30 megohms).

When an input signal is applied to the injector and modulator electrodes, the net effect is to vary the emission of I by superimposing an a.c. signal upon its d.c. bias. This permits corresponding changes to take place in the base-collector current, developing an amplified signal across the output load resistor.

A comparison of how the charged particle (Continued on page 130)

---

**The Spacistor's three inventors gathered around their brain-child: Dr. Hermann Statz (left), Dr. Robert Pucei (center) and Conrad Lanza (right). Below is a comparison of the basic characteristics of the vacuum tube, the transistor and the Spacistor.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHARACTERISTICS</th>
<th>VACUUM TUBE</th>
<th>SPACISTOR</th>
<th>TRANSISTOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Limit</td>
<td>High (1000 mc.)</td>
<td>High (10,000 mc.)</td>
<td>Medium (250 mc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heater Power</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Temperature Materials</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>Available</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical Life</td>
<td>Limited</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
<td>Not Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacuum Envelope</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Weight and Space</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Materials</td>
<td>Required</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complexity of Multiple-Stage Circuitry</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input and Output Impedances</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>Very High</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Fig. 2. Reader Larry Weill's transistorized regenerative receiver circuit. See text on page 130 for details.**

Oct. 1957
Electronic Cops

New York's Finest are experimenting with RCA's 10-ounce portable transistor radio as a way to increase the policeman's effectiveness in Central Park. Working in the 15-mc. band, this receiver picks up broadcasts from about a mile away. The tiny set is worn at the officer's belt, with the speaker clipped to his collar under his ear. So far, the department has been working with a pilot model. If the tests prove successful, it is expected that cops in the parks will be equipped with receivers. The set is powered by three mercury batteries, and is completely transistorized. A crystal-controlled double superhet, it contains printed circuitry and built-in antenna. Photo at right shows the set in action, clipped to the cop's belt. At left is the radio without its case. It is 6" long, 3½" wide.

One-Man Television Studio Makes Bow

A one-man TV studio which is ideal for the community antenna operator has been developed by Siegler-Hallamore. Seated at the master control console (below), the announcer/disc jockey can run the entire show. By flipping switches and turning levers, he can operate remote cameras (at the far right) and even turn a camera on himself as he announces the news or gives commercials. He can switch from live to film to slides (projectors are in rear center) to remote telecasting without leaving his chair.

The basic package consists of a remote-controlled camera for pickup of 35- or 16-mm. film projectors, a 35-mm. slide projector, transcription turntable, microphone built into the control console for announcements, and a 10-watt high-fidelity amplifier and speaker system for true monitoring of the program line. More cameras can be added if needed, as well as more projectors.

One of the principal applications of the setup would be in closed-circuit telecasting, such as announcements and films within a plant. It could also be integrated into the entertainment programs of hotels. Total cost is under $15,000 for the package.
ARE YOU PRONE to singing in the bathroom? Do you like to hear yourself reverberate? In that case, get out of the bathroom and become a twin, triplet, quartet, or even a glee club. It can be done with a few tape tricks.

All you need is a tape recorder, a friend with another tape recorder, a mike-phono mixer, and a pair of earphones. Then you're all set to enter the harmonious domain of "multiple recording" and become mellow, fellow.

A mixer is a device with which you can literally mix the signals from one or more "live" microphones with sound from a player or radio. This combined signal is then fed into your tape recorder as a "single" program.

Instructions for making a two-channel mixer that is perfectly suited to multiple recording appeared in the June 1957 issue of Popular Electronics. If you'd prefer something a bit more flexible, you can buy reasonably priced four-channel mixers made by either Pentron or Masco. Each of these ready-made units permits you to mix signals from up to four microphones, or to add other sources—like phonograph and radio—to the material going into the mikes.

First Take—First Tenor. Once the equipment is assembled, you're ready to start. Want to try a one-man barbershop quartet? To begin with, plug your mike into the first recorder and make a conventional recording of yourself singing the melody of the tune.

It's best to precede the actual singing with a cueing tone. This may be simply a hummed tone, a piano chord, or even a tone made by striking a partially filled water glass with a spoon.

After you've recorded the melody, rewind the tape to the beginning. Then plug the mike into one of the low-level mixer channels. Next, connect a patch cord from the output jack of the tape recorder to one of the mixer's high-level channels. The mixer's output, in turn, is connected to the micro-
phone input jack of the second recorder.

The last preparatory step is to plug the earphones into the output jack of the second tape recorder. You are now ready to start blending harmonies—you're going to get "on top of yourself."

**Two Is "Accompany."** The second tape recorder is started on "record," and the first machine is set for "playback." Monitoring with your earphones through the first unit, you hear the recording from the first unit as it plays through.

When you hear the cueing tone, start harmonizing with the already-taped melody. The level controls on the mixer will enable you to balance the output of the tape and the mike. It's a good idea at this stage to make a few preliminary tests in order to be sure the sound levels are in proper balance so that your harmonizing voice will blend with your melody voice.

After you've completed this first mixed recording, you'll find that you've got a tape with a one-man duet. Now, after rewinding both tapes, you're ready for the next round. If both recorders are equalized on the same response curve, all you need do is switch tapes. However, if the two machines are not equalized on the same curve, you'd best reverse the recording setup. Machine No. 2 now feeds into the mixer, and recorder No. 1 takes the mixer's output and the earphones.

**Three or Four's a Crowd.** The first tape bearing the original melody is now used for recording. The duet on the second tape becomes the sound source. Proceed as before: listen for the cueing tone, and then sing the third part along with the duet. When this step is completed, the tapes are switched once more, and the fourth voice is added. Result: one tape with a four-part harmony, sung all by yourself.

For best effects, there are a few things to bear in mind. If the tape recorders you use have high-impedance outputs for connection to external amplifiers, these are the outputs you should patch to the mixer. This will provide the best sound quality. However, if such outputs are not available, the output marked "external speaker" will do.

Always plug the mixer into the mike in-

![Recording hookup as seen from rear shows mike and first recorder patched into the four-channel mixer in center of photo.](image-url)
put of the machine doing the recording; never plug it into the radio-phono input. Mixers turn out the same kind of low-level signal as a microphone.

**The More the Fuzzier.** A great number of special effects can be created with this setup. Your own imagination is almost the only limit—except for one factor. Any recorder, no matter how fine a machine, introduces a certain degree of distortion. Thus, every new recording in the process lowers the quality of the carry-over material somewhat. You finally reach a point where countless recording so blurs the first run that the results are unsatisfactory.

It stands to reason that the better the machines you use, the more times you can re-record before this degradation effect becomes serious. If one of the two tape recorders is of better quality than the other, do all your recording on the better machine, using the other one only as the sound source. However, you can do this only if both machines have the same equalization. Otherwise, you'll introduce frequency-unbalance right at the beginning.

In most practical cases, you can just ignore these problems—unless you want to transform yourself into something like a 50-voice choir. As long as you just want to sing harmony with yourself, or become a four-handed pianist, you need only a few "double-takes" on the tape machine, and distortion remain unnoticeably low.

Prime practitioners of these tricks are guitarist Les Paul and his vocalist wife, Mary Ford. By using the procedure described here, Mary and Les—who, after all, are just two people—make their records sound like a girl's choir backed up by a whole regiment of guitars.

A final word of warning: the recorder tells no lies. And if you sound off-key, it's nothing but the awful truth.

---

**Radar Altimeter Is Read Directly from Dial**

The Air Force's newest altimeter uses radar to give an accuracy within 40 feet at an altitude of 60,000 feet. It determines the airplane's altitude by sending a radar signal to the ground and measuring the time it takes to return. Unlike the usual radar altimeter, which requires an operator to read the cathode-ray scope and "interpret" it, the new device is read directly from a standard altimeter dial. Servo amplifiers can put readings on as many as three dials at once, and can feed data to recorders and other devices.

October, 1957
A brief survey at the beginning of hi-fi's busiest season

COLD NIGHTS and longer evenings mean more listening for the hi-fi clan. Autumn is therefore the season chosen by the equipment makers to trot out their parade of new components. There is a sort of hi-fi jamboree, known as the New York Audio Fair, held yearly in late October, for publicly demonstrating new audio gear. Not until after the Fair will we have a full picture of what's new in hi-fi. But even now it is evident that radical innovations are in store—not just face-lifting for old models.

New Speaker. Big news comes from Eico, who just announced that they will make the Hegeman loudspeaker, a unique design that has been rumored among audio fans for some time. The whole speaker system, enclosure and all, takes only one square foot of floor space, and sprays out sound in all directions, including upward. The complete system will sell for $129 and thus represents a significant breakthrough on the price line for top-quality speaker systems and enclosures.

Better Tape Machines. The trend in tape recorders is an attempt to bring professional quality to the medium price range. A new Swiss machine, the ReVox, accomplishes this by mixing Swiss mechanical craftsmanship—stemming from a long tradition of precision watchmaking—with good electronic design. Though portable, the ReVox meets broadcast standards, and the use of three separate motors eliminates rubber elements such as the drive.

(Continued on page 126)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PICK OF THE RECORD RACK</th>
<th>PERFORMERS</th>
<th>COMMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>R. Wagner:</strong></td>
<td>Philharmonic Symphony Orchestra of London, Rodzinski, conductor (Westminster)</td>
<td>Both discs present the orchestral splendor of Wagner's passionate music in superb hi-fi, yet differ both in their musical and engineering approaches. Rodzinski is tense, electric, brightly flashing; Isserstedt more relaxed and broadly lyrical, but lacking drive. In each case, the engineers underline the conductor's tonal concept. The Westminster record is closely miked, sharply detailed; the Capitol disc more distant, with a richer over-all hue. Both are good. The choice depends on your own idea of how such music should sound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchestral Excerpts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster XWN-18493</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Capitol P-18047</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozart</td>
<td>Rudolf Serkin, piano</td>
<td>This is one of the rare occasions when we feel like shouting from the housetops: &quot;Don't miss this one!&quot; The players' hearts are evidently in their music, and they have the skill needed to polish these gems. Their glitter and warmth are preserved for us by Columbia's best engineering. A must for Mozart fans!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano Concertos 21 &amp; 27</td>
<td>Columbia Symphony Orch. A. Schneider, conductor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia ML-5013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;The Orchestra&quot;</td>
<td>Leopold Stokowski conducting his Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>The various choirs of the orchestra (strings, brass, winds and percussion) are put through their paces in pieces chosen for just that purpose. The standout is a glowing performance of Samuel Barber's Adagio for Strings, but each of the other selections is rewarding in its own right. The recording is silken with none of the shrillness that sometimes passes as &quot;hi-fi.&quot; A highly informative and beautifully designed booklet accompanies this disc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitol SAL-8385</td>
<td></td>
<td>Songful melody, unstinted emotional expression, and dramatic excitement make this great score a universal favorite. If you don't know it already, don't miss it. Performance and recording are first rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tchaikovsky:</td>
<td>Orchestra of French Switzerland E. Ancermet, conductor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symphony No. 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Pathétique)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London LL-1633</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Master Audio Control Center by Lafayette with binaural channel and dual volume control offers seven inputs for every type of cartridge, tuner, or tape. It is available either as kit (KT-300) or ready-wired (LT-30).

The Dynakit preamplifier, a companion to the popular Dynakit power amplifier kit, stresses utter simplicity and no compromise on sound quality.

Swiss mechanical craftsmanship is an important element in the design of the ReVox tape recorder. Note push-button controls and large monitor speaker.

Swiss mechanical craftsmanship is an important element in the design of the ReVox tape recorder. Note push-button controls and large monitor speaker.

This 60-watt powerhouse by MusiCraft joins the growing family of super-powered high-quality basic amplifiers.

Pentron has completely re-designed its tape recorders, offering several models in various price ranges. This is the leader of the line.

This AM-FM tuner is part of a complete line of low-priced audio kits by Telematic Industries. It is also available fully wired or with pre-wired front end.

A complete speaker system with a 4-cu. ft. enclosure driven by an 8" coax speaker is offered by Tandberg with a face board of hand-rubbed mahogany. It can be mounted in a corner or between ceiling and wall.

October, 1957

www.americanradiohistory.com
Junior-Fi for the Small Fry

A few hours' work plus a little cash equal a "sound" investment

By DONALD A. SMITH

If your Hi-Fi has developed a split personality from double duty as a source of both "long-haired" sound for the grown-ups and "pop" for the youngsters, this two-evening project can be just what the doctor ordered.

Based upon the readily available RCA 45-rpm phono attachment, the completed player will prove the salvation of the hi-fi owner who has big problems with small fry. It's designed to decoy the "rock-and-rollers" away from your sensitive stylus and tender tone arm. You might even want to build extra models for your summer-house, playroom or den.

Construction time can be cut down by using one of the small preassembled a.c./d.c. amplifiers (such as Philmore's) or, if you have more ambition, you can start from scratch and "roll your own." The schematic and pictorial are here, the construction and operation have been de-bugged—let's go!

The Base. The best way to start is with an 11" x 12" plywood panel, 1/4" or 3/8" thick. This is your motor board. Draw the area to be cut out as shown. Drill a large hole near the edge of the cutout, and then, using a coping saw, follow the outline shown. Next, drill the holes which will hold the changer and amplifier to the motor board.

After the motor board is complete, the front, rear and two sides of the base must be made. These are of plywood and 3/4" thick.

Now for the front panel—use the illustration at right as a guide in drilling the speaker mounting holes, and cutouts for the grille. If you like, simple round holes of the correct diameter for the 4" or 5" speakers may be drilled. They can be dressed up with small squares of plastic speaker material stapled to the back of the front panel.

When all the wood parts of the base have been made, check them for fit. Next, sand all parts till smooth.

Lay out all of the pieces and glue the cabinet together using a good wood glue. Use two 6-penny finishing nails at each joint. These should hold well and allow the glue to set. Do not glue on the motor board, as it is held in place by wood screws, one in each corner. Now paint or varnish the wooden parts as desired.

Mounting Components. As soon as the base is finished and the glue dried, the electronic part of the assembly can be started. Install the speakers first. The output transformer can be held in place by one of the speaker mounting bolts.

The amplifier mounting is next. Simply
Dimensions of the top panel and base of the player are shown at right and below, respectively. The template can be used as a guide for cutout and mounting of the player. Spacing of the 3/4" volume and tone mounting holes will depend upon model of amplifier used. Butt-joint corners are shown in the plan below for ease of construction. If mitered corners are desired, the board dimensions will have to be changed accordingly. Height of the sides may be varied to match speaker size.

Dimensions of the top panel and base of the player are shown at right and below, respectively. The template can be used as a guide for cutout and mounting of the player. Spacing of the 3/4" volume and tone mounting holes will depend upon model of amplifier used. Butt-joint corners are shown in the plan below for ease of construction. If mitered corners are desired, the board dimensions will have to be changed accordingly. Height of the sides may be varied to match speaker size.

remove the nuts which hold the two controls, volume and tone, to the amplifier chassis and insert them through the motor board; then put the nuts and washers back on the controls.

After the amplifier is mounted, remove the changer from its RCA plastic base, and install it on the new motor board. Use two of the original machine screws to attach the changer to the motor board.

Wiring. If you use a ready-built amplifier, little wiring is needed. Connect the voice coils of the speakers together in parallel or series (whichever sounds better) with two pieces of hookup wire. Connect the two thin leads from the output transformer to the voice coil connection of the speaker nearest to the transformer.

Next, cut the a.c. plug from the changer line cord and shorten the cord to a convenient length for connection to the amplifier. Solder one of the line cord wires to the chassis of the amplifier at a nearby ground lug and the other to pin #5 of the 35Z5.

The shielded lead from the changer should be about 8" long to reach the volume control of the amplifier. Connect center wire to high side of the volume control and the shield to the ground side. Now place the motor board right over—and a little above—the base, and solder the blue lead from the output transformer to pin #3 on the 50L6 tube socket and the red lead to pin #8 of the 35Z5.

Place the motor board on the base and secure it with wood screws. Check to see that no wires are shorting to each other, and make sure that both the shielded wire running from the pickup to the amplifier and the line cord are not in the way of the

Hookup of 4" or 5" PM speakers may be made either in parallel or series (see text). Check for proper phasing by reversing the voice coil connections to one of the speakers; then note effect upon bass reproduction and connect for best results. TI is a 50L6 output transformer. Complete phono amplifier circuit is on page 106.

October, 1957 105
C1—0.1-µfd., 200-volt tubular capacitor
C2—0.01-µfd., 400-volt tubular capacitor
C3—20-µfd., 25-volt electrolytic capacitor
C4—0.047-µfd., 400-volt tubular capacitor
C5a, C5b—30-50-µfd., 150-volt electrolytic capacitor
R1—500,000-ohm volume control potentiometer
R2—220,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
R3—3.3-megohm, ½-watt resistor
R5—150-ohm, 1-watt resistor
R6—135-ohm, 10-watt resistor
R7—1000-ohm, 2-watt resistor
R8—56,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
R9—25,000-ohm tone control potentiometer
S1—S.p.s.t. switch (on R1)
V1—12SQ7 tube
V2—50L6 tube
V3—35Z5 tube
Misc. tie points, ground lugs, line cord, nuts, bolts, etc.

Phono amplifier circuit, above and at left, may be modified to suit constructor. R2 can be varied from 68,000 ohms up to the figure shown here. Changing the value may improve the tone of some cartridges.

changer mechanism and are well separated from each other.

As a final touch, a sheet of heavy cardboard may be cut out and glued on the bottom of the case or fitted inside of it.

Check Out. Plug your new, completed automatic record player into the 117-volt a.c. line and "check 'er out!" The fidelity of the little unit will surprise you. It's not hi-fi by any means, but its sound quality is better than a number of commercial, low-priced record players and it should prove a useful little brother to that 10- or 20-watter upstairs.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS
Among the Novice Hams

By HERB S. BRIER, W9EGQ

WITH a License Manual and a good memory, you can probably obtain a Novice license and be on the air for months, but still know little more about radio than when you started. It is more difficult to pass the General/Conditional/Technician class examination, however, because the field of knowledge covered in it is too great to be memorized. The trick is to learn fundamentals upon which the examination is based.

This is simple to do if you study in a systematic manner, so that each new bit of knowledge adds to what you already know. Besides making it possible for you to pass the General examination (and the Novice one, too, for that matter), the procedure will increase your enjoyment of amateur radio. In the next few issues, we will discuss electronic fundamentals in a step-by-step manner, starting with the Electron Theory.

Electron Flow. According to the Electron Theory, all matter is composed of molecules, billion upon billions of them. Each molecule, in turn, is composed of atoms. The atom has a positively charged nucleus around which rotate one or more negatively charged particles, called electrons.

These positive and negative charges attract each other, but two like charges repel each other. In a normal atom, the two charges balance, making it electrically neutral. However, if an atom loses an electron, it is left with a slight positive charge and is called a positive ion. Conversely, an atom with an extra electron has a slight negative charge and is called a negative ion.

Things begin to happen when an electron gets misplaced. An ion that has lost an electron immediately steals one from a neighboring atom, this atom steals one from a third atom, and so on. An unwanted, extra electron is foisted from atom to atom with equal speed.

The importance of these electrons scooting around is that they represent electric current. When a measurable quantity of electrons flows in the same direction for a measurable length of time, electric current is flowing. The unit of current is the ampere. One ampere of current flowing is equivalent to approximately 6,280,000,000,000,000,000 electrons moving past a given

(Continued on page 147)
HELP US OBTAIN OUR HAM LICENSES

Prospective amateurs requesting help and encouragement in obtaining their licenses are listed here. To have your name listed, write to Herb H. Brier, W3EQQ, % POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 254 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Please print your name and address clearly. Names are grouped geographically by amateur call areas.

K1/WI CALL AREA
Frank Cooper (11), 6 Ledgewood Rd., West Roxbury, Mass. Phone: PA 3-1537. (Code and theory)

Robert Bridgman, 113 Hillcraft Ave., Worcestershire, Mass. Phone: 13-2123. (Code and theory)
Jon Barrett (11), Husted Lane, Greenwich, Conn. Phone: TO 9-5266.

Frank Chappell, 135 Winn Hill, Northfield, Vt. (Code and theory)
Ronald Lefebvre, 510 Beron St., Woonsocket, R. I.

K2/W2 CALL AREA
Donald J. Fass (14), 35-46 84th St., Jackson Heights 72, Long Island, N. Y. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)
John W. Dick Jr., 51-55 71st St., Woodside 77, N. Y.
Daniel Robinson, 4 Silverline Dr., Amityville, N. Y. (Code and theory)
Kenneth Webb, 34 Silverline Dr., Amityville, N. Y. Phone: AM 4-3193. (Code and theory)

Brian Bacon, 4 Box 217, Oakland, N. J. (Code and theory)
George Yahwak Jr. (11), 115 North St., Auburn, N. Y. (Theory)
Phil Weingarten, 335 Oak St., South Hempstead, L. I. (Code)

K3/W3 CALL AREA
Donnie Schwenk, 1104 Glen Ave., Beaver Falls, Pa. (Code and theory)
Walter B. Fisher, 520 N. Plum St., Lancaster, Pa. Phone: EXPRESS 2-7728. (Code and theory and regulations)

James Lester (14), 100 W. Tulpehocken St., Philadelphia 44, Pa. Phone: UL 9-5489. (Code and theory)
Miriam Houk (16), 1338 Sunrise Ave., Pittsburgh 21, Pa. (Theory)

Terry Wickham, 18 So. Buck Lane, Haverford, Pa. (Code and theory)

Coleman Bird, 5 Quincy St., Chevy Chase 15, Md. (Code and theory)

K4/W4 CALL AREA
Bill Carnes (13), 194 Roosevelt Dr., Commerce, Ga. Phone: 3466. (Code and theory)
Stuart Looney (19), Box 1043, Grundy, Va. (General Class code and theory)

K5/W5 CALL AREA
Truett Tidwell (15), 925 Ralph St., Grand Prairie, Tex. (Code and theory)
Danny Earhart (11), 5311 Emerson Ave., Dallas 9, Tex. (Code and theory)

Brian Johnson (11), 5436 Glenwick, Dallas 9, Tex. (Code and theory)
Richard Stone, Rt. 2, Box 75, Burleson, Tex. Phone: JE 5-9910.

Douglas Hainline, 2906 Carrollton, Houston 23, Tex. (Theory and selection of equipment)
William V. Thomas, Star Rd., Box 31, Anna, Texas, Tex. (Code and theory)

K6/W6 CALL AREA
Skip Clark, 212 E. Belle Terrace, Bakersfield, Calif. (Code and theory)
John Ken, 566 Prospect Blvd., Pasadena, Calif. (Theory)
Jon Greene, 13913 Camisir Ave., Gardena, Calif.
Bob Alexander, 920 Grove Ave., Atwater, Calif. (Code)
Charles Ross, 1032 North Ave., Los Angeles 42, Calif. (Code and theory)

Randall K. Kirschman, 1725 Franck Ave., Salinas, Calif. Phone: CHerry 3-5640.
Steve Sinkey (13), 160 North I St., Oxnard, Calif. (Theory)

Richard H. Johnson, 2299 Bluefield, Hayward, Calif.
John Lock (13), 836½ N. Hudson Ave., Hollywood 38, Calif. (Code and theory)

Tom Goodman, 1545 Cameron St., No. Hollywood, Calif. (Code and theory)

K7/W7 CALL AREA
John A. Fredricks (14), 314 South 13th Ave., Yakima, Wash. (Code and theory)
Jan Sterneckert, 242 N. Main St., Spanish Fork, Utah. (General Class code and theory)
Kenton Knorr, 2737 Chindwick St., Salt Lake City 6, Utah. (Code and theory)
Larry Fuller (13), 2125 E. Fourth Ave., Mesa, Ariz. (Code and theory)
David Empey (11), 2330 No. 650 East, Ogden, Utah. (Theory)

K8/W8 CALL AREA
Thomas Kudza, 336 E. York Ave., Plint 5, Mich. Phone: SU 9-6873. (General Class code and theory)

Tom White (15), 858 So. Walton Rd., St. Albans, W. Va. (Code and theory)
Bill Coffelt (16), 1106 Linden Ave., Springfield, Ohio. (Code and theory)
Dick Johnson (16), 451 E. Chaplin St., Cadillac, Mich. Phone: PKpect 5-5503. (Code and theory)

Don Hensel (18), 22971 Norfolk, Detroit 19, Mich. Phone: KE 1-6790. (Code and theory)
Richard Arthur (14), 225 Junction Ave., De- fiance, Ohio. (General Class code and theory)
Stan Sudek Jr., 216 South St., Toledo, Ohio. Phone: CH 2-2296.

Jack M. Condon, 3166 Inkster Highway, Detroit, Mich. (Code and theory)

Danny Landron, 4633 Page Ave., Michigan Center, Mich. (Theory)
Terry Brusoe, 15422 Fordham, Detroit 5, Mich.
Josef Belohlavek Jr. (14), 3720 W. Sprague Rd., Parma 29, Ohio. (Code)

K9/W9 CALL AREA
George Schultz, Michigan City Radio Club, Box 31, E. Cool springs Ave., Michigan City, Ind. Phone: TTRiang 4-5353. (Code and theory)

Richie Borovec, 6419 27th Place, Berwyn, Ill. Phone: ST 8-2105. (Code and theory)
Fred Beyer (14), 201 Logan St., Washington, Ill.
Eugene Martin, 1659 W. 21st St., Chicago 8, Ill. (Code and theory)
Jim Rosenbaum (13), 7171 Washington Blvd., Indianapolis 20, Ind.
Nick Lash (14), 4350 Massachusetts St., Gary, Ind. (Code and theory)

Allen Kostelnik (14), 4265 Delaware St., Gary, Ind. (Code and theory)

K0/WO CALL AREA
Lester Bernard Baird (12), 2122 Dolman St., St. Louis 4, Mo. (Code and theory)
Steve Redington, Box 1487, Rt. 13, Kirkwood 22, Mo. (Code and theory)
Bob Bofferding Jr. (14), 2939 W. Lakeview Dr., New Brighton 12, Minn. (Code and theory)

Thomas R. Penley, 1025 N. Estelle St., Wichita 14, Kans. (Code and theory)
Robert Carpenter, 8819 Red Oak Dr., Crestwood, Mo. (Code and theory)
Joe Hathaway, P. O. Box 1029, Durango, Colo. (Code and theory)

VE AND OTHERS
Mati Vaga (15), R. R. 4, St. Catharines, Ont., Canada, (Code and theory)
Bill Campbell, 11 Murray Dr., Trail, B. C., Canada. (Theory)

To help prospective amateurs obtain their Novice licenses, the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association offers a set of code records (recorded at a speed of 131½ words per minute) and a Novice Theory Course for $10.00, postpaid. The complete course or more information on it is available from RETMA, 1721 DeSales St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.
Surprisingly good sound at an amazingly low price

YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED an extra speaker for the bedroom, of course. But you've never been able to swing it, since you're practically flat busted. You nearly hocked the family jewels to acquire your living-room rig. So you sulk, and make do with that crotchety old table model that just manages to drag in some nearby AM stations.

Don't fret, brother. Build yourself an "Oval-Flex," at a total cost of maybe 11 or 12 bucks, and you'll be back in business.

How's that again? You say an oval speaker can't be used for high-fidelity sound? Well, that's what it says in the books. But after you've built one, you'll be in for the shock of your life. An oval speaker never sounded like this before.

There's a secret to it, though. You'll have to use a coaxial oval speaker.

The Speaker. Lafayette Radio has a 6 x 9 dual coax unit for $7.95. Its twin tweeters cross over electro-acoustically at 5000 cycles. At the lower frequencies, most of the power enters the woofer's 3.2-ohm voice coil. As the frequency is increased, the inductance of this voice coil reaches a point at which its reactance exceeds the resistance of the series-connected voice coils of the tweeters (20 ohms). At that point, the power goes into the tweeters and you have the full coax at work.\(^*\)

The problem of the enclosure is easily solved. I chose the bass reflex because it can return reasonable fidelity yet is simple to build. Actually, the cost of materials

\(^*\) Note that this oval speaker is rated at 5 watts, and its total voice coil impedance is only 3.2 ohms. If it is placed in parallel with the average 16-ohm speaker running at high volume, its tweeter assembly may be damaged through overload. If it is used as a remote bedroom speaker, shunting the main speaker, it might be advisable to try a 5 to 10 ohm, 5-watt resistor in series with the speaker line. This resistor would serve the dual function of limiting the amount of power taken by the Oval-Flex and, in addition, giving it a slight boost at the bass end. If the Oval-Flex is used directly at the output of your amplifier with no other speakers in parallel, then no series resistor is necessary.

October, 1957

By B. VAN SUTPHIN
was only about $4. I decided to use a ducted port for ease of construction. A tuned port would have required two front panels—one for the tuning experiments, the second for the final model.

The enclosure must be tuned to the speaker, i.e., the parallel resonant circuit of the enclosure must cancel the resonance of the speaker itself. When exact balance is obtained, the relatively sharp increase in speaker response at the resonant frequency is cut down and bass response is extended below the normal resonant frequency. This gives broad over-all response.

**Building The Enclosure.** Three-quarter-inch plywood was used throughout. There is just one gimmick in the building—you have to go according to the diagram. The ducted port length must be varied until the proper tuning point is reached. Then the excess is cut off and discarded.

Note inside view of enclosure before back was added (p. 112). There are blocks in the four corners for mechanical strength and braces along the sides of the front panel. Extra blocks are provided at the rear so that the back can be put on with wood screws. This permits a tight seal, yet allows the back to be removed when necessary. The rest of the enclosure can be put together with nails, but screws are recommended.

Although not shown, 12" squares of sound-absorbing material (Fiberglas) are glued to the sides, centered in the area between the sliding panel and the top. A 10" square is centered on the back two inches down from the top. The amount of Fiberglas used will determine somewhat the brightness of the sound.

**Tuning.** Turn the enclosure over when it's ready to be tuned. It's easier to work with, and there will be no obstruction in front of the port. Only a 1.5-volt flashlight battery is needed for tuning.

After installing the speaker, solder a 3' length of lamp cord or 300-ohm flat line to the voice coil terminals and insert it through the $\frac{3}{4}$" hole in the back panel. Then close the back. Slide the panel all the way in, and touch the leads to the battery. You will hear a "thump." Slide the panel out slowly, touching leads at each new position until you hear more of a "click" than a "thump." You are approaching the proper point. Continue until you hear a

---

**Diagram** at left gives dimensions of all the pieces of the Oval-Flex enclosure. Material used throughout was $\frac{3}{4}$" plywood. Piece G forms the ducted port. It is larger than necessary, and should be cut, as indicated in the text, at the point of resonance before being installed.

---

[110]
BUILD IT YOURSELF in a few hours!

Yes, you build any one of 33 exciting electric brain machines in just a few hours by following the clear-cut, step-by-step directions given in a thrilling booklet! No soldering required...no wiring beyond your skill! GENIAC is a genuine brain machine—not a toy. The only logic machine kit that not only adds, subtracts, etc., but presents the basic ideas of cybernetics, boolean algebra, symbolic logic, automation, etc. So simple to construct that even a twelve-year-old can make a machine that will fascinate people with advanced scientific training! With the special circuitry of GENIAC, the Electric Brain Construction kit, you can compose tunes automatically. These new circuits were never available before!

OVER 400 COMPONENTS AND PARTS. Circuits operate on one flashlight battery, and the use of ingeniously designed parts makes building circuits one of the most fascinating things you’ve ever done! You set up problems in a variety of fields—and get your answers quicker than you can set them up! Play games with the machine—nim, tic-tac-toe, etc.—and pit your brain against its logic! Solves puzzles in a few seconds that would take you hours without the aid of the machine. You actually see how computing and problem-solving is analysed with algebraic solutions transferred directly into circuit diagrams.

YOUR COST FOR GENIAC KIT: only $19.95 postpaid. The 1957 Model GENIAC KIT contains: (1) a complete 200-page text, “Minds and Machines”—a basic introduction to computers. (2) “How to Construct Electrical Brains At Home”—a fully illustrated text book on basic computer design theory and circuits with specific instructions for building circuits. (3) Wiring Diagram Manual. A special booklet with full scale diagrams that you can tear out and place on your work bench for easy assembly. (4) Beginners’ Manual. Starting from scratch, the manual adds extra experiments thoroughly tested using GENIAC components to teach the basic symbols of electric circuits. (5) Over 400 components and parts.

Mail the coupon for your GENIAC today! Your money back if not delighted!

Some Firms and Institutions that have ordered GENIAC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Allis-Chalmers</th>
<th>Walter V. Clarke Associates</th>
<th>General Insurance Co. of America</th>
<th>Los Angeles Public Schools</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remington-Bard</td>
<td>Barnard College</td>
<td>Lafayette Radio</td>
<td>Kansas State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>Westinghouse Electric</td>
<td>Rohr Aircraft Co.</td>
<td>Duke University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machines</td>
<td>Phillips Laboratories</td>
<td>Albert Einstein</td>
<td>Coral Gables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeledex Mfg. Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical College</td>
<td>Bell Telephone Laboratories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual Missionary College</td>
<td></td>
<td>Naval Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

K1—Only $19.95

(Add $1.00 W. of Miss. $2.00 Outside U. S.)

PHYSICS

High School Physics
- Part 1—P1A
- Part 2—P1B

College Physics
- Part 1—P2A
- Part 2—P2B

MATHMATICS

- Trigonometry
- Algebra
- Solid Geometry
- Calculus
- Statistics

- Please send me GENIAC Kit. $19.95 [Add $1.00 West of Mississippi or $2.00 Outside U. S.]

OLIVER GARFIELD CO., Dept. PE-107A, 31 Broadway, New Haven, Conn.

Name
City

Age
Occupation

Zone
State

October, 1957
sharp "click," then pass by until you get the "thump" again. Go back to the point which gave the sharp "click," and mark the sliding panel. Cut it off, replace it, and drive small nails in on each side, front and back, in order to hold it solidly in place. Basically, that's the Oval-Flex. You can finish it in any way you desire. You may have heard better, but for the price, this will amaze you.

CROSSWORD PUZZLE

By Arthur L. Branch

ACROSS
1 Automatic gain control: Abbr.
5 Plug-in type terminal.
8 Speed contest.
10 Hawaiian Islands: Abbr.
11 Type of switch.
12 Thin strip.
14 Legal trial or hearing.
16 Exit.
17 Positive electrodes.
21 Dielectric material.
22 Pronoun.
24 Electronic equipment not properly operating is said to be "on the ___."
26 Result of rapid combustion.
28 Playing card.
30 Type of tree.
32 Aid.
35 Parts of electronic tube envelopes.
36 Greek letter used as symbol for ohms.

DOWN
2 Color representing eight in color code.
3 Restaurant.
4 Prefix meaning over the whole extent.
5 James: Abbr.
6 Mounting part of electronic devices.
7 An asset to a "do-it-yourself" follower.
9 Type of capacitor.
11 Tape distortion.
13 Untruth.
15 To fasten.
18 Number represented by white in color code.
19 District attorney: Abbr.
20 Unit of relative power: Abbr.
23 Greek letter used as symbol for phase angle.
25 Device that changes electricity into heat and the heat into light.
27 Transformer winding: Abbr.

29 Male sheep.
31 Southern state: Abbr.
33 Exit.
34 Grid voltage: Abbr.
(See page 142 for solution)
LEARN TRANSISTORS!

Now ready!
New Enlarged Edition of
the Authoritative Best-Selling

G-E TRANSISTOR MANUAL

Learn the 8 things you want to know about transistors
1. Basic Semiconductor Theory
2. Transistor Applications
3. Specifications of G-E Transistor Types
4. Circuit Diagrams
5. Transistor Construction Techniques
6. Parameter Symbols
7. Registered REIMA Transistor Types
8. Transistor Radio Cross Reference Chart

More than 100,000 hams, hobbyists, technicians, universities and engineers now have copies of the first edition of this invaluable manual. Now the twice-as-large, twice-as-useful second edition is ready for you. The CIRCUIT DIAGRAM section has been almost doubled . . . the APPLICATIONS section has been tripled . . . and specifications are given on more than 15 new G-E transistor types, including silicon types.

This valuable manual of 112 fact-packed pages can be yours by return mail—send the coupon today with only 50¢. Or obtain at your G-E Tube Distributor. Not sold in bookstores. General Electric Company, Semiconductor Products Department, Section 581107, Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York.

Please rush me the new enlarged edition of your TRANSISTOR MANUAL. I enclose 50¢.

Name__________________________
Address________________________
City____________________________
Zone___________________________
State___________________________

October, 1957
build your own for fun!

Don’t let a lack of experience keep you from enjoying the fun and savings of “Do-it-yourself” kit construction. The easy-to-follow diagrams that come with every Heathkit insure your success. Let our experience be your teacher—and you’ll save one-half or more over the price of "built-up" equipment of equal quality.

HEATH COMPANY A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. BENTON HARBOR 10, MICH.

"BASIC" SPEAKER SYSTEM

A-9C 20-WATT AMPLIFIER

RANGE EXTENDER

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

www.americanradiohistory.com
HEATHKIT "BASIC RANGE" HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

This amazing speaker system can fulfill your present needs and still provide for future expansion. Fine hi-fi performance the result of using high quality speakers in an enclosure especially designed for them. Features two Jensen speakers to cover 50 to 12,000 CPS within ±5 db. Power rating is 25 watts, and impedance is 16 ohms. Enclosure constructed of veneer-surfaced plywood, 3/4" thick, and measures 11 3/4" H x 23" W x 11 3/4" D. Precut and predrilled for quick assembly.

**Model SS-1**

Shpg. Wt. 30 lbs.

**$39.95**

HEATHKIT RANGE EXTENDING HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

Designed especially for use with SS-1 "Basic" system. Contains 15" woofer and compression-type super tweeter. Extends basic unit to 35-16,000 CPS, within ±5 db. Impedance 16 ohms. Measures 29" H x 23" W x 17" D, and is constructed of 3/4" veneer-surfaced plywood.

**Model SS-1B**

Shpg. Wt. 80 lbs.

**$99.95**

HEATHKIT A-9C HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT

This model incorporates its own power supply and preamplifier. Plenty of power with full 20 watt rating. Four separate inputs, selected by panel-mounted switch, and separate bass and treble controls. Ideal for home or PA applications. Output transformer tapped at 4, 8, 16, or 900 ohms. Response within ±1 db from 20 to 20,000 CPS.

**Model A-9C**

Shpg. Wt. 23 lbs.

**$35.50**

HEATHKIT FM TUNER KIT

Now you can have full-fidelity FM performance from 88 to 108 mc at reasonable cost. Features temperature-compensated oscillator—built in power supply, and beautiful cabinet. Components prealigned at factory.

**Model FM-3A**

Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

**$25.95**

HEATHKIT BROADBAND AM TUNER KIT

Tunes standard AM band from 550 to 1600 kc with fine sensitivity and broadband characteristics. Features include built-in power supply and low-distortion detector. All RF circuits pre-aligned for simplified construction.

**Model BC-1A**

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

**$25.95**

HEATHKIT "MASTER CONTROL" HI-FI PREAMPLIFIER KIT

Provides extra amplification, selection of inputs, volume and tone controls, and turnover and rolloff controls, for Williamson-type amplifiers. Beautiful satin-gold enamel cabinet. Derives operating power from amplifier.

**Model WA-P2**

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

**$19.75**

HEATHKIT 25-WATT HIGH FIDELITY AMPLIFIER KIT

Outstanding 25-watt Williamson-type amplifier employs KT66 tubes and Peerless output transformer, tapped at 4, 8, and 16 ohms. A fine amplifier for the "deluxe" system. WA-P2 preamplifier required for operation. Express only.

**Model W-5M**

Shpg. Wt. 31 lbs.

**$59.75**
Choose your own "Do-it-yourself" project from the world's largest kit manufacturer

HEATH COMPANY
A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.
BENTON HARBOR 10, MICHIGAN

HEATHKIT BROADCAST BAND RADIO KIT
Covers 550 to 1600 kc with good sensitivity and selectivity. Has 5½" PM speaker for good tone quality. Features transformer power supply and built-in antenna. Signal generator recommended for alignment. Cabinet, as shown, available separately. Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

HEATHKIT CRYSTAL RADIO KIT
Features a sealed germanium diode to eliminate critical "cats whisker" adjustment. Employs two tuning condensers for good selectivity, and covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc. Requires no external power. Kit price includes headphones. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

HEATHKIT ENLARGER TIMER KIT
The dial of this handy timer covers 0 to one minute calibrated in five-second gradations, so that the timing cycle of a photographic enlarger can be electronically controlled. Built-in relay handles up to 350 watts, and enlarger merely plugs into receptacle of front panel. Also provision for plugging in safe-light. An easy-to-build device that makes a fine addition to any dark room. Shpg. Wt. 13 lbs.

HEATHKIT PORTABLE RADIO KIT
A new concept in radio reception! Now you can forget about external electrical connections and have fine radio performance anywhere! Low-drain circuit using regular flashlight cells makes battery operation cheaper than power-line operation of table model sets. Tunes 550 to 1600 kc and features a 4" x 6" speaker for "big-set" tone, six Texas Instrument transistors for fine sensitivity and selectivity, built-in rod type antenna, and unbreakable molded plastic cabinet in "Holiday" gray. Measures 9" L x 6" H x 3½" D. Appearance and performance are unmatched at this price level. Easy to build! Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

$34.95
(with cabinet less batteries)

TABLE-MODEL RADIO
CRYSTAL RADIO
ENLARGER TIMER

www.americanradiohistory.com
AmericanRadioHistory.Com
HEATHKIT FUEL VAPOR DETECTOR KIT
The FD-1 is a safety device to detect fuel vapor in the engine compartment or other sections of your boat. The detector unit mounts in the area to be checked, and the indicating meter and controls mount on the control panel. Will operate intermittently or continuously, and indicates dangers of fire or explosion to protect your boat and its passengers. Models FD-1-6 (6 volts DC) and FD-1-12 (12 volts DC) operate from boat batteries. Kit even includes spare detector unit.  

Available after November 15  

HEATHKIT RF POWER METER KIT
This handy device measures the RF field in the vicinity of a transmitter, whether it be marine, mobile, fixed, etc. Requires no electricity, nor direct connection to the transmitter. Provides a continuing indication of transmitter operation. Merely place it in proximity to the transmitter antenna and it will produce a reading on its 200 ua panel meter when the transmitter is in use. Operates with any transmitter between 100 kc and 250 mc. Includes a sensitivity control for meter.  

Available after November 15  

HEATHKIT TRANSISTOR RADIO DIRECTION-FINDER KIT
The Heathkit Transistor Radio Direction-Finder model DF-1 is a self-contained, self-powered, 6-transistor super heterodyne broadcast radio receiver incorporating a directional loop antenna, indicating meter, and integral speaker. It is designed to serve primarily as an aid to navigation when out of sight of familiar landmarks. It can be used not only aboard yachts, fishing craft, tugs, and other vessels which navigate either out of sight of land or at night, but also for the hunter, hiker, camper, fisherman, aviator, etc. It is powered by a 9-volt battery. (A spare battery is also included with the kit.) The frequency range covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc and will double as a portable radio. A directional high-Q ferrite antenna is incorporated which is rotated from the front panel to obtain a fix on a station and a 1 ma meter serves as the null and tuning indicator. The controls consist of: tuning, volume and power (on-off), sensitivity, heading indicator (compass rose) and bearing indicator (antenna index). Overall dimensions are 7 3/4" W x 5 3/4" H x 5 3/4" D. Supplied with slip-in-place mounting brackets, which allow easy removal from ship bulkheads or other similar places.  

Available after November 15  

NEW! Heathkits for the boating enthusiast  

October, 1957
HEATHKIT DX-20 CW TRANSMITTER KIT
This Heathkit straight-CW transmitter is one of the most efficient rigs available today. It is ideal for the novice, and even for the advanced class CW operator. It employs a 6DJ8A tube in the 50-watt final amplifier circuit, a 6CL6 oscillator and a 5U4GB rectifier. Single-knob band switching covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. The DX-20 is designed for crystal excitation, but may be excited by an external VFO. Pi network output circuit is employed to match antenna impedances between 50 and 1000 ohms.

Shpg. Wt. 18 lbs.

Model DX-20

$35.95

HEATHKIT GRID DIP METER KIT
An instrument of many uses for the ham, experimenter, or service technician. Useful in locating parasitics, neutralizing, determining resonant frequencies, etc. Covers 2 mc to 250 mc with prewound coils. Use to beat against unknown frequencies, or as absorption-type wave meter.

Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

Model GD-18

$19.95

HEATHKIT RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT
Produces rf signals from 160 kc to 110 mc on fundamentals on five bands, and covers 110 mc to 220 mc on calibrated harmonics. Output may be pure rf, or modulated at 400 CPS, or audio at 400 CPS. Prealigned coils eliminate the need for calibration after completion.

Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

Model SG-8

$19.50

HEATHKIT HANDITESTER KIT
Measures AC or DC voltage at 0—10, 30, 300, 1000 and 5000 volts. Direct current ranges are 0-10 ma and 0-100 ma. Ohmmeter ranges are 0-3000 and 0-300,000 ohms. Sensitivity is 1000 ohms/volt. Features small size and rugged construction in sleek black bake-lite case.

Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

Model M-1

$14.50

HEATHKIT ETCHED-CIRCUIT VTVM KIT
Sensitivity and reliability are combined in the V-7A. It features 1% precision resistors, large 4½” panel meter, and etched circuit board. AC (RMS) and DC voltage ranges are 0—1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, and 1500. Peak-to-peak AC ranges are 0—4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400 and 4000 volts. X1, X10, X100, X10k, X100k, and X1 megohm.

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs.

Model V-7A

$24.50

HEATHKIT ALL-BAND RADIO KIT
This receiver covers 550 kc to 30 mc in four bands, and is ideal for the short wave listener or beginning amateur. It provides good sensitivity and selectivity, combined with good image projection. Amateur bands clearly marked on the illuminated dial scale. Employs transformer-type power supply—electrical band spread—antenna trimmer—separate rf and af gain controls—noise limiter and headphone jack. Built-in BFO for CW reception. Cabinet, as shown, available separately.

Model AR-3

Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.

$29.95

HEATHKIT "GENERAL PURPOSE" 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT
This oscilloscope sells for less than the previous model, yet incorporates features for improved performance. The OM-2 provides wider vertical frequency response, extended sweep generator coverage, and increased stability. Vertical channel is essentially flat to over 1 mc. Sweep generator functions from 20 CPS to over 150 kc. Amplifiers are push-pull, and modern etched circuits are employed in critical parts of the design. A 5BP1 cathode ray tube is used. The scope features external or internal sweep and sync, 1-volt peak-to-peak reference voltage, three-position stop attenuated input, and many other "extras."

Model OM-2

Shpg. Wt. 21 lbs.

$42.50

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

www.americanradiohistory.com
"GENERAL-PURPOSE" SCOPE

VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER

ALL-BAND RADIO

FREE 1958 CATALOG
Write today for this FREE CATALOG listing more than 100 "do-it-yourself" kits.

HEATHKITS
World's finest electronic equipment in kit form...

HOW TO ORDER...
Just identify the kit you desire by its model number and send check or money order to address below. Don't hesitate to ask about HEATH TIME PAYMENT PLAN.

ORDER BLANK
HEATH COMPANY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Model No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

[Blank lines for listing quantities, items, model numbers, and prices]

SEND FREE Heathkit Catalog

Enclosed find [ ] check [ ] money order for $___________. Please ship C.O.D. postage enclosed for ______ lbs. On express orders do not include transportation charges—they will be collected by the express agency at time of delivery. On parcel post orders include postage for weight shown. Orders from APO's must include full remittance. NOTE: All prices are subject to change without notice and are F.O.B. Benton Harbor, Mich.

POSTAGE

TOTAL

Shipment is nearly without exceptions when you order with Heath. Your order is prepared for delivery the same day it is received. Your kit arrives at your door usually within a week after shipment. We guarantee your complete satisfaction or your money back. And we do much, much more.

October, 1957
Jogging the Curves. The human programmer who gave the milling machine its instructions took advantage of the mathematical fact that any curve on the blueprint can be approximated by a large series of intersecting straight lines, each of which is about 1/100th of an inch long. Each straight line is given three numbers—coordinates—to locate its position: up or down, sideways, and back or forth. This is necessary because the limited “mind” of the automatic milling machine comprehends only straight lines.

The programmer sits down at a teletype-like machine and carefully punches out a pattern of holes on a narrow paper tape, a pattern that corresponds to the three numbers assigned to each straight line.

Trigger Fingers. Inside the brain, a mechanical “reader” feels out the punched patterns like a blind man reading Braille and notifies certain relays to get ready for action. The reader is made up of needle-like metal fingers which press down on the tape as the latter passes over a metal drum. Whenever the metal fingers come over a hole in the tape, they contact the metal drum underneath and an electric circuit is completed. Each finger triggers one relay.

A group of punched holes—an order—thus sets up a certain preselected bank of relays which, in turn, govern servo-mechanisms or selsyn motors that control the motion of the machine tool.

The machine inspects its own work as it goes along. A feedback circuit sends back a description in electric terms of the work being done. This is compared to the original instruction contained on the tape. If the two don’t check, the machine calls its own error and compensates for it.

Nobody has to pay any attention to the machine while it is working. After it finishes the workpiece, the machine stops. All the operator then has to do is put down his newspaper and slip a fresh blank into the machine.

Absentee Jobs. The beauty of numerical control is that once the “reader” in the mechanical brain has converted the punched tape into a pattern of electric signals, they can be transmitted by radio.

This entails such attractive possibilities as bodily sitting in one town while turning out a piece of work in another. Commuters and subway riders may jump at the idea,
HERE'S JUST WHAT YOU NEED!

- For Home Electronics  •  For Home Hi-Fi Assembly  •  For ALL Hobbyists (Model Railroading, etc.)  •  For Home Workshop

Here is the first and only kit of its kind—a heavy duty soldering and electrical kit by Ungar—a kit of a hundred uses. It contains the famous Ungar soldering handle (used by large electronics manufacturers everywhere) with interchangeable tips for every type of soldering and plastic welding. This iron will do everything you'd expect from a bulky 100-watt iron only better. Kit contains ten most useful items.

1. Famous Ungar Heavy Duty Handle, feather light, made to give years of service—simply thread in choice of tips. 110-120 AC-DC.
2. Heavy Duty Screw-in Tip for all types of heavy duty soldering. Supplies a searing 825° F. tip temperature in 50 seconds.
3. Precision Soldering Tip. Consists of heating element and ¼ "x 1" changeable tiplet for fine soldering—printed circuits, jewelry repair, plastic welding of model railroad cars, airplanes and boats. Tip temperature 600° F in 60 seconds.
5. Circuit tester for tracing electrical troubles. Thread globe into handle and connect circuit tester to handle cord. Touch bare wires to terminals and if current is flowing the bulb lights.
7. Rosin Core Solder specified for electronics soldering—no flux required.
8. Insulating Tape.
9. Fully illustrated—easy to read 20-page "How to Do It" booklet. Ungar Handle and Tips are U/L listed. Yes, all these useful items, beautifully packaged in this handy kit at only $4.95. This Ungar kit #507 is sold by electronics shops, hardware and hobby stores and Hi-Fi dealers.

UNGAR ELECTRIC TOOLS, INC. 4101 Redwood Avenue  Los Angeles 66, Calif.

If your dealer is out of stock, send $4.95 direct to the Ungar Electric Tools, Inc., 4101 Redwood Avenue, Los Angeles 66, Calif. Shipment made within ten days, prepaid.

Name

Address

City  Zone  State

Postage and tax included in above price. Sorry no C.O.D.'s.

October, 1957
I hear you talkin' (Continued from page 65)

more convenient, a single 6-volt portable radio type "A" battery can be used.

Operation of the master unit can be achieved with any standard PM speaker as a remote. Standard three-wire intercom cable should be used for interconnection of the master and remote. The remote speaker will transmit only when its push-to-talk switch is depressed. This feature can be disabled by connecting a jumper wire between output terminals 1 and 2.

After installation, the gain control, which is mounted at the rear of the chassis, should be preset to a standard operating level and should not need readjustment until the batteries age.

This little job's independence of the a.c. power line makes it an ideal companion in areas where power is either not available or unreliable.

HOW IT WORKS

Standard intercom techniques are used in the switching circuits. The "push-to-talk" d.p.d.t. spring-return rotary switch (S2) in the "master" interchanges the connections between the master's speaker and the speaker in the "remote" station.

Input transformer T1 couples the speaker used as a microphone to the first stage by matching the low impedance of the speaker to the 1000-4000 ohm input impedance of the transistor. R1 and C2 serve as a decoupling filter and control R3 serves as the collector load. By having resistor R1 unbypassed, the input impedance of the stage is raised and enough degenerative feedback is introduced to insure stable operation.

Base bias for the second stage is supplied through R5. R7 serves as the collector load. R6, like R1, is unbypassed and stabilizes TR2. The third (driver) stage uses the interstage coupled output transformer, T2, to match the output impedance of the driver to the lower input impedance of the power output stage.

The 2N535 transistor (TR1) is the power output stage; base bias is supplied through R10. Output transformer T2 couples the output of the 2N535 to the loudspeaker voice coil.

A S.p.s.t. toggle switch, S1, is the power on-off switch. C6 functions as a bypass capacitor to prevent feedback through the common battery power supply.
Introduces Hi-Fi Gems

LAFAYETTE MASTER AUDIO CONTROL CENTER with BINAURAL CHANNEL AND DUAL VOLUME CONTROL.

This is not only the finest hi-fi preamplifier characterized by unmatched features, but it has been functionally designed to keep pace with the conversion of your present hi-fi system to binaural (stereophonic) sound. Incorporates an extra channel and dual volume control for binaural reproduction. Features include DC on all tube filaments, negative feedback in every stage, dual cathode follower output stages and latest printed circuit construction. Less than 0.09% IM distortion and less than 0.07 harmonic distortion at 1V. Hum and noise level better than 80 db below 3V. Uniformity flat frequency response over entire audible spectrum. 7 inputs for every type of phone, tuner or tape. Tasteful styling, brilliantly executed. Size 12 1/8” x 9 3/4” x 3 3/4” Shpg. wt., 10 1/2 lbs.

KT-300—Lafayette Master Audio Control Kit Complete with cage and detailed assembly instructions. Net 39.50
LT-30—Same as above completely wired and tested with cage and instruction manual. Net 59.50

DELUXE 70 WATT BASIC AMPLIFIER

Here’s ultra-stability in a 70 watt basic power amplifier employing highest quality components conservatively rated to insure performance and long life. Features matched pair KT 88’s and wire range linear output transformer, variable damping control, meter for bias and balance and chrome plated chassis. Frequency response 10-100,000 cps ± 1db. Hum and distortion less than 0.025db below full output. IM distortion less than 1% at 70 watts, less than 0.3% below 30 watts. Harmonic distortion less than 2% at 70 watts from 20 to 20,000 cps ± 1db. Output impedance 4,8, and 16 ohms. Handsome decorative cage perforated for proper ventilation. Size 14 1/2 x 10 x 7 7/8” including cage and knobs. Shpg. wt., 40 lbs.

KT-100—Lafayette 70 watt Deluxe Amplifier Kit complete with cage and detailed assembly instructions. Net 69.50
LA-70—Same as above completely wired and tested with cage and instruction manual. Net 94.50

LAFAYETTE’S EXCLUSIVE FM-AM TUNER KIT

Excellence of design and quality of components provide this compact hi-fi FM-AM Tuner with superb characteristics normally found in most expensive tuners. Features Armstrong FM circuit with limiter and Foster-Seeley discriminator, grounded grid triode RF amplifier, AFC defeat circuit with front panel tuning control and simplified tuning with slide rule dial and counterweighted mechanism. Excellent sensitivity, selectivity and frequency response. Distortion less than 1% at rated output. Meets FCC requirements for radiation. Attractive etched copper-plated and lacquered finish. Simplified detailed Construction Manual with step-by-step assembly instructions. Size 9 1/4” W x 9 1/2” D (excluding knobs) x 5 1/2” H. Less metal cage. Shpg. wt., 9 lbs.

KT-100—FM-AM Tuner Kit, less Metal Cage Net 34.95
ML-100—Metal Cage for above. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs Net 5.06

NEW! Lafayette DELUXE HI-FI FM TUNER COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED.

Lafayette engineers bring to the discriminating music lovers who confide their broadcast listening to FM (the true hi-fi spectrum), a tuner giving the utmost possible value in performance and quality. Features Armstrong circuit with Foster-Seeley discriminator, 3-gang condenser with tuned RF stage, 4 IF stages (including dual limiter), AFC and AFC defeat, temperature compensated circuitry, and has 9 tubes plus selenium rectifiers. Sensitivity 3.5 μv for 20 200 cycles ± 0.5db. Cathode follower and high impedance outputs. Meets FCC requirements for radiation. Low modern lines, attractively finished in brushed gold brass and maroon, for shelf or table top use. Completely self powered and wired, ready for operation. Size 14” W x 7 1/2” D x 6” H. Complete with cover. Shpg. wt., 13 lbs.

LT-60—FM Tuner Complete with Shpg. Net 49.95

LAFAYETTE RADIO 165-08 Liberty Ave JAMAICA 33, N.Y.

October, 1957
LAFAYETTE'S Exclusive High-Fidelity Values

TRANSCRIPTION-TYPE MANUAL PLAYER

PK-160 with TONE ARM and TWO PLUG-IN HEADS

- MAGNETIC BRAKE FOR FINE ADJUSTMENT OF EACH SPEED
- 4-POLE, HEAVY DUTY TRANSCRIPTION-TYPE MOTOR
- STYLUS WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SCREW ON TONE ARM
- ACCOMMODATES ALL POPULAR CARTRIDGES

All the important features of professional transcription players have been incorporated in this precision turntable. Extremely smooth and quiet heavy duty 4-pole motor plays 78, 45 and 33-1/3 RPM records. Exclusive magnetic brake, controlled by knob on base plate, permits instantaneous fine adjustment of each speed. Stroboscope disc included checks speeds. Speed selector safety switch protects mechanism by making it necessary to pass through OFF position when switching from one speed to another, 10^° weighted turntable has rubber fraction mat.

Mounting plate has pickup rest and OFF-ON switch. Size: 12-15/16" left to right, 10 9/16" front to rear. Requires 2 1/2" clearance below motor board and 3" above. With AC line cord, 2 plug-in heads, output cable, 45 rpm adapter, For 105-120V, 60 cycles AC. Shpg. wt., 12 lbs. (NOTE: For protection in shipping, tone arm is separate. Just fasten to mounting plate.)

PK-160—Less cartridge and base ........................................... Net 25.95
PK-163—Wood base for PK-160. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs. ............. Net 3.95
PK-163—Unfinished mounting board only. Shpg. wt., .... 1 lb. . . . . . 

3 WAY SYSTEM WITH 15" WOOFER ... 8" MID-RANGE SPEAKER ... HORN TWEETER ... CROSSOVER NETWORK

- 15-INCH WOOFER WITH 31.5 OZ. MAGNET (SK-67)
- 8-INCH MID-RANGE SPEAKER (SK-74)
- NEW HIGH-FREQUENCY ACOUSTICAL LENS TWEETER (HW-7)
- 3-WAY CROSSOVER NETWORK (LN-3)

Lafayette presents this outstanding 3-way speaker system designed for the high fidelity enthusiast who desires performance formerly possible in multi-speaker systems, costing many times this price. You won't believe your ears when you hear the superb reproduction throughout the entire audio spectrum. The SK-67 45" woofer provides phenomenal bass response, the SK-74 8" speaker delivers full-bodied, mid-range frequencies, and the HW-7 high frequency acoustic lens tweeter faithfully reproduces the highest audible frequencies. Crossover points at 350 and 5000 cycles are provided by the LN-3 3-way inductance-capacitance network with continuously variable presence and brilliance controls that adjust tone balance to personal taste. Shpg. wt., 25 lbs.

'SY-93. Complete System as listed above .................................. Net 55.50

2 WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM 40-16,000 CYCLES

- 25 WATT WOOFER ....................................................... Net 9.85
- CROSSOVER NETWORK .................................................. Net 5.95
- IMPORTED HI-FI TWEETER ............................................. Net 9.95
- LEVEL-BRILLIANCE CONTROL ........................................ Net 9.95

This 2-way speaker system is another excellent buy for the moderate purse. It is basically the same as the SY-85 system described at the top of the page, but incorporates the deluxe SK-68 speaker with 21.5 oz. Alnico V magnet. This results in more efficient reproduction and extension of the lower register. Complete system includes the SK-68 1/2" 25 watt woofer, PK-3 cone type tweeter and LN-2 crossover network with level-brilliance control. Range of system 35-16,000 cycles. Shpg. wt., 18 lbs.

SY-87—Complete System ..................................................... Net 27.50

Lafayette's Radio-Control Specialties

R/C ELECTRIC SERVO MECHANISM

- DESIGNED AND PRICED FOR HOBBYISTS

New, powerful, motor driven R/C actuator. Delivers positive, instantaneous action. Provides selective steering and electronic, automatic return to neutral. Extremely efficient when used with model boats and land vehicles. Only 2 1/2" x 2" x 1 1/2". Includes instructions and linkage. F-237 Net 5.95

LAFAYETTE SPECIAL R/C RECEIVER

Completely wired and assembled, with tube, ready to operate on exam free. 27.255 MC remote control band. Size: 3 1/2" x 1 1/2". Weight 3 1/2 oz. Requires 2 1/2 volt battery. Less batteries. Shpg. wt., 6 oz. F-208 Net 8.95

LAFAYETTE SPECIAL RADIO CONTROL TRANSMITTER

Completely assembled—tested—ond guaranteed R/C transmitter. Includes tube and 27.255 MC crystal. 6 seconds to tune in 1000 cycles vertically. Size: 6" x 3 1/2". Weight 14 oz. Requires 2 1/2 volt battery. Less batteries. F-249 Net 14.95

100 SIXTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
PLAINFIELD, 2. 139 W. Broad St. BOSTON 12, MASS. 110 "Federal St.
BRONX 58, N.Y. 407 E. 11th St. CENTRAL AVE.
Include postage with order.

Lafayette Radio 165-08 Liberty Ave.
JAMAICA 33, N.Y.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

www.americanradiohistory.com
LAFAYETTE 6 TRANSISTOR SUPERHET RECEIVER KIT GIVES SUPERB PERFORMANCE ... INCOMPARABLE VALUE

- 100% SUBMINIATURE PARTS—NO COMPROMISES!
- LABORATORY DESIGNED—SENSITIVE, SELECTIVE, STABLE!
- CLASS B PUSH-PULL AMPLIFICATION—PLENTY OF POWER!

Lafayette is proud to present its 6 Transistor Superhet Receiver Kit KT-119. This Kit represents the optimum in sensitivity, selectivity and stability. You'll be amazed at its superior commercial quality! You'll be pleased with its surprising performance. The circuit uses 3 high frequency RF Transistors, 3 dependable audio Transistors and Crystal Diode and features a specially matched set of 3 I.F.'s. Oscillator, High-Q Loop, Class B Push-Pull Audio Amplification, and Transformer Coupling in audio and output stages. Special care has been taken in the design for exact impedance matching throughout to effect maximum transfer of power. Has efficient 2 1/2" speaker, and earphone jack for private listening. Complete with all parts, transistors, pre-punched bobs, battery and easy-to-follow step-by-step instructions. 6" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/4". Shpg. wt., 1 lb.

ONLY 33.50

TRANSPORTER CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR KIT

For those interested in mastering the international code, this audio tone oscillator is essential. The circuit of this transistorized feedback oscillator is such that the signal strength of the work is automatically adjusted for the operator's level of skill. Fewer of the code elements are entered, the more slowly the code will be sent. For beginners, the oscillator can be connected to a receiver which will act as an audio tone detector.

MS-339—Sturdy, attractive brown leather case with carrying strap for KT-119. Net 2.95, Shpg. wt., 1 lb.

MS-279—Sensitive matching earphone. Net 2.39

LAFAYETTE SIGNAL GENERATOR

COMPLETELY WIRE AND TESTED! ACCURACY AND QUALITY GUARANTEED!

22.50

- FREQUENCY 150KC to 360MC
- 150KC to 360MC ON FUNDAMENTALS
- 30 DAY TRIAL PERIOD—FULL REFUND IF YOU ARE NOT SATISFIED FOR ANY REASON

Completely wired and tested instrument. Do not confuse with kits sold in the same price range. Has the quality and accuracy of instruments selling for 3 to 4 times as much. Six overlapping ranges — 120KC to 320KC, 160KC to 400KC, 1MC to 2.5MC, 3MC to 11MC, 11MC to 38MC, 37MC to 150MC — all on fundamentals — calibrated harmonics from 120MC to 260MC. Switch between internal modulation at 400 cps or any external source. Invert other frequencies. 400 cps signal can be used separately. Outputs are unmodulated RF, modulated RF and 400 cps carrier audio. RF output is in excess of 100,000 micro volts. Jacks are provided for high or low RF output. Highly stable, specially designed circuit, Fine adjust RF control. AF output 2-3 volts, input 4 volts, across 1 megohm. 5 inch etched dial plate — protected by clear plastic bezel. Common AF terminals for KXT-MOD input and INT-AF output eliminates need for special connectors. Gray metal case — carrying handle — complete with leads, line cord and plug. For 100-125V, 60-60 cycle A.C. Shpg. wt., 8 lbs.

LSG-10 — Signal Generator 22.50

JUST OFF THE PRESS!

NEW 180 PAGE ELECTRONIC CATALOG FEATURING THE BEST BUYS IN THE BUSINESS

The newest and largest assortment of Electronic, Radio and TV parts, Hi-Fi and Public Address Components and systems, Test Equipment, tubes, Transistor Kits and miniaturized components for Transistor Circuitry, Ham Equipment, Builders Kits, Tools, Books, Microscopes, Binoculars, Telescopes, Cameras, and Drafting Equipment—ALL AT LOWEST PRICES—Catering to the economy-minded dealer, service man, engineer, technician, experimenter and hobbyist! CRUMMELLED FULL OF MONEY SAVING BUYS. SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY!
Shrinks Hemorrhoids
New Way Without Surgery

Science Finds Healing Substance That Relieves Pain—Shrinks Hemorrhoids

For the first time science has found a new healing substance with the astonishing ability to shrink hemorrhoids and to relieve pain—without surgery.

In case after case, while gently relieving pain, actual reduction (shrinkage) took place.

Most amazing of all—results were so thorough that sufferers made astonishing statements like "Piles have ceased to be a problem!"

The secret is a new healing substance (Bio-Dyne*)—discovery of a world-famous research institute.

This substance is now available in suppository or ointment form under the name Preparation H.* Ask for it at all drug counters—money back guarantee.

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Office

Hi-Fi Fall Roundup
(Continued from page 102)

belts and friction rollers—components which wear rapidly and often cause recorders to develop wow and flutter.

The Rise of Stereo. Stereo sound appears slated for an enlarged role in the over-all hi-fi picture. At least, so it seems from the increasing number and variety of available stereo equipment. For instance, Lafayette Radio offers a new FM-AM stereo tuner to be used in localities where stereo broadcasts can be received. It comes either as a kit or fully assembled. Lafayette’s new Audio Control Center kit also offers binaural facilities with a dual volume control to adjust proper balance between the two channels. Of course, the unit can also be used to provide complete control facilities for conventional single-channel audio.

Another line of stereo components in kit form is offered by Telematic Industries. Their tuner has a pre-wired FM front end and their stereo amplifier delivers 40 watts.

The Arkay company also has come out with a complete kit line of stereo components, consisting of tuner, preamplifier and power amplifier.

All these kit components sell at low price, and even when they are ordered ready-wired, they are still a bargain.

Unusual Accessories. Accessory components offered by Vidaire are “outboard” units to be connected between the customary components. One is a “Bass & Treble Equalizer,” a passive network to be connected between amplifier and speaker. The insertion of such a device into the speaker line may incur loss of damping, but in
Pacemakers in the technology of our electronic age

Certain discoveries, inventions and developments of Bell Telephone Laboratories have been truly epochal in their effect upon the technology of our time. Each has come out of a single quest—a search for ways to make telephony ever better. But many have opened the way to exciting advances in TV, movies, radio, horology, astronomy. Here are ten of Bell Laboratories’ contributions to the modern world.

Electronic amplifier. First high-vacuum electronic amplifier. Made possible long distance telephony and then opened the way to radio broadcasting.

Wave filter. Precisely separates bands of frequencies. Provided major key to economical sharing of the same wires by many voices or radio programs. Indispensable control tool in radio, television and radar.

Negative feedback amplifier. Provides distortionless and stable amplification. Made possible the enormous, precisely controlled amplification needed in long distance telephone calls. The principle is now basic in amplifiers for radio, TV and high-fidelity reproduction.

Quartz crystal. Standard super-accurate quartz crystal oscillator developed for frequency controls in radio-telephony. Has also become the standard control for clocks in world’s astronomical laboratories.

Coaxial cable system. Hollow tube with a central conductor was developed to transmit hundreds of voices simultaneously. Now also provides long distance carrier for TV in partnership with microwave beams.

Transistor. Tiny solid-state device uses extremely small amounts of power to amplify signals. Makes possible electronic telephone switching and much smaller hearing aids, radios, TV sets and electronic computers.

Dial system "brain and memory." Takes over your call and sees that you are connected in the best and quickest way. Newest example: Direct Distance Dialing from home telephones to any part of the nation.

Waveguide. Hollow conductor transmits high-frequency waves. From this came “pipe” circuits essential to radar and very short-wave radio communications.

Microwaves. Bell Laboratories developed long distance microwave transmission. It operates by focusing radio beams from station to station, carries cross-country telephony and TV.

Radio astronomy. This great new science began in the study of radio interference at Bell Laboratories...with the tremendous discovery that radio waves emanate from the stars.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES
WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

October, 1957
IN ONLY 2 YEARS
he'll have an ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE in...

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING DESIGN

The increasingly acute shortage of engineering talent assures unlimited opportunities in electronic and aviation fields. A 2-year intensive course at Embry-Riddle—an approved technical institute—leads to a Degree and specialization in rewarding careers such as servo and instrumentation engineer, electro-mechanical engineer, electronic design engineer, and materials and process engineer. Embry-Riddle’s constant supervision, concentration on essentials, and minimum required instruction of 25 hours per week assures you the education your future requires. You’ll enjoy Miami’s perfect year-round climate for study and training.

Take your big step now. Think BIG—think Aviation! Mail coupon for pictorial brochure and complete outline of curricula.

Embry Riddle Aeronautical Institute

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY DEAN OF ADMISSIONS, Dept. 47
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical Institute Miami 30, Florida

Without obligation, please send FREE and post-paid full particulars.

☐ ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING DESIGN ☐ AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN ☐ A.P. TECHNICIAN ☐ FLIGHT

Name ___________________________ Age _____________

Address __________________________________________

City ___________________ State ________________

I am a (check one) ☐ Veteran ☐ Non-Veteran

128 setups lacking other tone control facilities, this offers an inexpensive substitute.

Other items in the Vidaire line include a high-pass filter consisting of a 4-μfd. capacitor in series with a potentiometer. This blocks bass from the tweeter, but since it doesn’t keep highs from the woofer, it seems incorrect to call it a crossover network. However, it is the cheapest way to obtain the necessary frequency division and a tweeter level control for a two-way system.

Vidaire also has a volume expander which, when connected into the speaker line, tends to emphasize the dynamic range of music (making loud louder and soft softer) but again at the cost of impaired damping.

Among cartridges, a new top-quality model by Grado is claimed to be flat from 18 to 28,000 cps, carries a shot of uranium sulfate to eliminate record static and sells for $45. A new entry among tone arms is an improved version of Lafayette’s viscous damped model, which carries its supply of damping fluid in a sealed compartment. This model is called the PK-150.

It is hoped that after the Audio Fair we will be able to scan a wider range of new developments and report in more detail on the new design principles employed in some of them.
triple news from triplett

1st news: Triplett Model 10 Clamp-On Adapter
Just plug into any Triplett Model 310 Miniature VOM, it becomes an AC clamp-on ammeter to measure AC amperes without cutting or opening current-carrying wires. The split transformer yoke opens at the touch of a lever to fit around a single conductor or bus-bar for direct readings of AC amperes from 6 to 300 in 6 steps. Model 10 $14.50 net.

The Model 10 can be separated from the Model 310 as shown in the drawing at left by No. 311 lead attachment. This permits readings in difficult locations. No. 311 leads $1.90 net.

2nd news: Triplett Model 101 Line Separator
Serves to plug in at outlet to divide 2 conductor cables for clamp-on measuring. Makes accurate, rapid testing of radio and TV sets, phonographs, appliances, motors, etc., possible without opening or splitting double conductors. Also serves to increase ammeter sensitivity 10X and 20X, if desirable, for easier reading. Model 101 $5.70 net.

3rd news: All four parts are available conveniently packaged in one handy, durable, high-quality carrying case. This complete package is known as Triplett Model 100 and is priced at $81.90 net.

Model 100 consists of Model 310 VOM, Model 10 Clamp-On Adapter, Model 101 Line Separator, No. 311 leads and carrying case with provision for all parts.

In addition, to use with the Model 310, the Model 10 Adapter also can be used as a Clamp-On Ammeter with any Volt Ohm-Milliammeter having a 3 AC volt scale at 5000 Ohm per volt such as Triplett Models 630, 630-A, 6210-NA, 631, etc., by employing Triplett No. 611 leads, 91.90 net.

Triplett Model 100 gives you the world's most flexible test equipment for all electrical and electronic applications.
articles in Spacistors and transistors work may be made by dropping a single ink drop into two glasses—one empty, the other filled with water. The drop reaches the bottom of the empty glass almost instantly, similar to the rapid action of electrons in the Spacistor. In the filled glass, the drop slowly diffuses until it finally reaches the bottom—similar to the relatively slow diffusion of charged particles through the junction of a transistor.

**Reader's Circuit.** Regenerative detectors are probably the most popular—and the most sensitive—of simple transistor receiver circuits. The majority of these circuits use a special "feedback" coil to provide regenerative feedback... but not the circuit shown in Fig. 2, which was submitted by POP'tronics reader Lawrence R. Weill, 6911 East Seaside Walk, Long Beach 3, Calif. Instead, Larry's circuit depends upon feedback within the transistor itself.

Basically, the receiver is a tuned-base, tuned-collector oscillator, with the tuned circuits coupled through the transistor's interelectrode impedances. Oscillation is prevented (or permitted) by adjusting the value of the base coupling capacitor \( C_2 \). Loop antenna \( L_1 \) and tuning capacitor \( C_{1a} \) form the base tuned circuit, while coil \( L_2 \) and capacitor \( C_{1b} \) make up the collector tuned circuit. The amplified output signal is obtained from secondary winding \( L_3 \) and detected by a separate crystal diode, \( CR_1 \), then coupled through \( C_3 \) to an external a.f. amplifier. Power is supplied by a three-volt battery, \( B_1 \), which may be made up by connecting two penlite cells in series.

Since there are **two** tuned circuits, this receiver has improved selectivity as well as good sensitivity. Larry picked up some 20 local stations (within 150 miles) with good headphone volume and sharp selectivity on the first day he tried his circuit—using only the built-in loop antenna. He employed a two-stage transformer-coupled transistorized audio amplifier following the detector and a pair of 4000-ohm headphones.

Construction is simple and straightforward. \( L_1 \) is a standard broadcast-band loop antenna, \( L_2 \) a Vari-Loopstick upon which 40 turns of \#30 enameled wire (\( L_3 \)) have been tight-wound. \( C_{1a-C1b} \) is a standard two-gang, 365-\( \mu \)fd. tuning capacitor with trimmers. Control \( C_2 \) is a 140-\( \mu \)fd. variable capacitor. \( CR_1 \) may be any standard diode, e.g., a 1N58 or 1N34A.

(Continued on page 134)
Learn TELEVISION-RADIO
Servicing or Communications
by Practicing at Home in Spare Time

Without extra charge you get special NRI kits developed to give actual practice with TV-Radio equipment. You build, test, experiment with receiver or broadcasting circuits. All equipment yours to keep.

Have the High Pay, Prestige, Good Future of a Skilled TV-Radio Technician

People look up to and depend on the Technician, more than ever before. His opportunities are great and are increasing. Become a TV-Radio Technician. At home, and in your spare time, you can learn to do this interesting, satisfying work—qualify for important pay.

A steady stream of new Electronic products is increasing the job and promotion opportunities for Television-Radio Technicians. Right now, a solid, proven field of opportunity for good pay is servicing the tens of millions of Television and Radio sets now in use. The hundreds of TV and Radio stations on the air offer interesting jobs for Operators and Technicians.

More Money Soon—Make $10 to $15 a Week Extra Fixing Sets in Spare Time

NRI students find it easy to start fixing sets for friends a few months after enrolling, pick up $10, $15 and more a week extra spending money. Many who start in spare time soon build full time TV-Radio businesses.

Act Now—See What NRI Can Do for You

NRI has devoted 40 years to developing simplified, practical training methods. You train at home, learning by doing. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington 16, D.C.

NRI Has Trained Thousands for Successful Careers in TV-Radio

All the work you can do "Since finishing NRI Course I have repaired 2,000 TV and Radio sets a year. NRI proved a good foundation." H. R. Gordon, Milledgeville, Georgia.

The Tested Way To Better Pay

Has Good Part Time Business "Quite early in my training I started servicing sets. Now have completely equipped shop. All equipment paid for." E. A. Breda, Tacoma, Wash.

SAMPLE LESSON AND CATALOG BOTH FREE

This card entitles you to actual Lesson on Servicing, shows how you learn Television-Radio at home. You’ll also receive 64-Page Catalog.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. 23
Washington 16, D. C.

Please mail me the FREE sample lesson and 64-Page Catalog. (No Salesman will call.)

Name __________________________________________ Age ______________________

Address __________________________________________ Zone _______ State ________

ACCREDITED MEMBER, NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

www.americanradiohistory.com
Technical "KNOW-HOW" Can Give You Interesting, Important Work
LEARN-BY-DOING with Kits NRI Sends at No Extra Charge

YOU BUILD AC-DC
Superhet Receiver
NRI Servicing Course includes all
needed parts. By introducing defects
you get actual servicing experience
practicing with this
modern receiver. Learn-by-doing.

YOU BUILD Signal Generator
You build this Signal Generator. Learn
how to compensate high
frequency amplifiers. Practice aligning
typical I.F. amplifiers in receiver
circuits. Make tests, conduct
experiments.

YOU BUILD Vacuum Tube
Voltmeter
Use it to earn extra cash
fixing neighbors' sets; bring to life theory
you learn from
NRI's easy-to-
understand texts.

For Higher Pay, Better Jobs
Be a Television-Radio Technician

Broadcasting Offers
Satisfying Careers
4000 TV and Radio sta-
tions offer interesting posi-
tions. Govt. Radio, Police,
Two-Way Communications are growing fields.
Trained TV-Radio Opera-
tors have a bright future.

Servicing Needs
More Trained Men
Portable TV, Hi-Fi, Trans-
si tors, Color TV are mak-
ing new demands for
trained Technicians. Good
opportunities for spare
time earnings or a business
of your own. Enjoy prestige.

Train at Home the NRI Way
Famous for Over 40 Years
NRI is America's oldest and largest home study
Television-Radio school. The more than 40
years' experience training men, the outstanding
reputation and record of this school—benefits
you many ways. Successful graduates are everywhere, in
tiny towns, big cities. You train in your own home, keep
your present job while learning. Let us send you an actual
lesson, judge for yourself how easy it is to learn.

No Experience Necessary — NRI Sends
Many Kits for Practical Experience
You don't have to know anything about electricity or
Radio to understand and succeed with NRI Courses.
Clearly written, illustrated NRI lessons teach Radio-TV-
Electronic principles. You get NRI kits for practical
experience. All equipment is yours to keep. Mailing the
postage-free card may be one of the most important acts
of your life. Do it now. Reasonable tuition, low monthly
payments available. National Radio Institute, Wash., D.C.

NRI Graduates Do
Important Work

F I R S T C L A S S
Permit No. 20 R
(Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.)
Washington, D. C.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY
NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Washington 16, D. C.

SAMPLE LESSON
64-page CATALOG
both FREE

www.americanradiohistory.com
The new age of space is here...

You have read about the early Age of Flight... grown up in the Jet Age. Now, as a young man, you stand on the threshold of a new age in which man will conquer outer space. It will be the age of trained technicians—those who have backgrounds in rocketry, jet propulsion, electronics, mechanics and allied fields. And nowhere else is such training so available or so complete today as in the U.S. Air Force. Consider this fact as you plan your future. By joining the Air Force, you will, of course, meet your military obligation. But much more important, you will prepare yourself for unlimited opportunities in the new Age of Space. See your local Air Force Recruiter today—or mail the coupon.

PASTE COUPON ON POSTCARD AND MAIL TO:
Airman Information, Dept. PE-1321
Box 7608, Washington 4, D. C.

Please send me more information on my opportunities in the U.S. Air Force. I am between the ages of 17-34 and reside in U.S.A. or possessions.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY_________________________ZONE___STATE___

You go places faster in the

U.S. AIR FORCE

October, 1957

www.americanradiohistory.com
**Transistor Topics**

(Continued from page 130)

When wiring the circuit, check to make sure that C2's plates do not short at any point; if they do, insert a 0.001-μfd. capacitor in series with this component. Make sure that L1 and L2 are not coupled inductively—you can probably do this by mounting them so that their axes are at right angles and there is reasonable separation between them. Be sure to observe battery polarity—the 2N170 is a n-p-n r.f. transistor.

To "align" the receiver for peak performance, connect its output terminals to any standard audio amplifier having either earphone or loudspeaker output. Fully mesh the tuning capacitor's plates (C1a-C1b). Now turn the regeneration control (C2) to a point just prior to oscillation. Adjust L3's slug until oscillation occurs. Then reduce C2's capacity until regeneration stops. Readjust L2. Continue this adjustment until turning L3's slug does not result in regeneration.

Next, fully open the tuning capacitor and adjust C1b's trimmer until it is half closed. Adjust C2 to a point just prior to oscillation, as before. Now repeat the steps of the first adjustment, but this time adjusting C1a's trimmer capacitor instead of coil L2.

If you have difficulty obtaining oscillation (regeneration), check your wiring and parts. If you suspect that coupling exists between L1 and L2, try reversing the connections to one of the coils. The inductance of L1 and L2 should be approximately the same and too great a discrepancy may cause trouble. Try adding or removing turns from L1 if you think there might be a radical mismatch. As a last resort, you can try a new transistor.

**D.C. Power Supplies.** Most of you probably spend considerable time bench-checking transistorized equipment and experimental transistor circuits. Batteries

---

**A BOX IS NOT A MUSICAL INSTRUMENT!**

No skilled musical instrument maker, including even those in recording titles, has ever found a rectangular box satisfactory. IN SPITE OF THIS, today many hi-fi speaker systems proclaim the ultimate in both fidelity, yet they employ nothing more than the most elementary laws to perform the complicated functions of transforming the vibrations of the loudspeaker into sound.

In the **KARLSON ENCLOSURES**, carefully curved internal and external structures are used to provide you with the highest performance capabilities available in the industry today. Actually the Karlson Enclosure is one of the most fabulous musical instruments ever created and is capable of reproducing every sound from a leader's breath to the mighty roar of thunder. After long and rigorous tests, we know definitely that the Karlson Enclosures can outperform all other units now available on the market at any price. Despite their fantastic performance characteristics, these units are available to you in 20 different models in KIT, UNFINISHED and FINISHED FORMS, at prices you can afford ranging from $16.50 to $125.00. SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG TODAY AND LEARN HOW THE KARLSON ENCLOSURE CAN BE FITTED TO YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS.

**KARLSON ASSOCIATES, INC., Dept. PE8**

1610 Neck Road

Brooklyn 29, N. Y.

Please send catalog.

**Name**

**Address**

**City**

**State**
ONE PRICE FOR EVERY TYPE OF TUBE

The image contains an advertisement for tube prices. It lists various tube types and their prices, along with offers for free antenna and tube sets with orders. The advertisement mentions a free bonus antenna with any TV set order and free RCA "cheater" cord with any tube order over $7.00. The ad also includes information about free postage, tube and parts list, and ordering details. The advertisement is dated October 1957.
Learn at Home
in your spare time
to Fix Electric Appliances

Better Pay—More Opportunities

Get into a field where there is important work and opportunity for the trained man. Millions of electric appliances are sold every year. Every wired home now has an average of 8. Many of them need service and repair. Owners pay well to have them fixed quickly, properly. This is your opportunity for a better job, your own part time or full time business. NRI can give you the training you need, at home, in your spare time.

Spare Time Earnings Start Soon

Soon after starting you will be able to earn extra cash fixing toasters, clocks, fans, vacuum cleaners, etc., for neighbors and friends. Keep your job while learning and earning. Put spare time to work for you. Work in your basement, garage, spare room. You'll be amazed how easily, quickly you, too, can start earning many extra dollars. NRI shows you how. Even before you finish training your spare time earnings may pay for the course and equipment.

NRI Sends Tester to Learn and Earn

You need proper equipment to service today's automatic appliances. With this course you get parts to build professional type, multi-use Appliance Tester. You learn to use it. Takes guess work out of servicing. Mail coupon for FREE book and Sample Lesson. See how easy it is to learn. Find out about NRI—a school that for more than 40 years has been training men, through home study, for success, good pay jobs. Our reputation, record, experience back up this course. Write now to: National Radio Institute, Dept. D4K7, Washington 16, D.C.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Heath's BE-5 battery eliminator, available as kit. are not entirely satisfactory for this work as various voltages are required for different circuits and high current equipment (using power transistors) may exhaust standard sized batteries quickly. Nor are standard heavy-duty "battery eliminators" suitable, while useful for low-current circuits, their usually poorly filtered output introduces heavy hum in equipment requiring moderately high currents.

Fortunately, several manufacturers are in the process of introducing d.c. power supplies with built-in filter circuits designed especially for working with transistor circuits and servicing transistorized receivers. Such units can be used equally well on small-current, single-stage circuits or to supply currents of several amperes to auto receivers or p.a. amplifiers. Your columnist was recently given the opportunity to check out a few of these instruments.

The Model D-612T filtered d.c. power supply, manufactured by Electro Products Laboratories, 4501 North Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill., is typical of the "factory-built" units now being offered. It supplies filtered d.c. output currents of up to 10 amperes in two ranges, 0-8 and 0-16 volts. At currents up to 5 amperes, ripple is less than 0.5%; at low current loads, it is well under 0.1%. Up to 21 volts can be obtained for servicing low-current portable transistor radios. The output voltage is continuously variable on each range, with both voltage and current monitored by panel meters, and the unit will stand intermittent overloads up to 100%. Model D-612T nets for about $45.00 and is sold through leading local and mail order parts distributors.

Typical of the "kit" instruments is Heath's new BE-5 battery eliminator (The Heath Company, 305 Territorial Rd., Benton Harbor, Mich.). It supplies filtered
LOOKEE!! ALL THREE UNITS $29.95
RECEIVERS, TRANSMITTERS, POWER SUPPLY
GOVERNMENT COST $1234.00

BC-603 RECEIVER—$17.50 ea.

BC-604 TRANSMITTER—$9.95 ea.

SURPLUS ENGINE—New—$12.95
2.3 H.P. 2 cy. horizontal engine manufactured by or for Jacobsen. Ball bearing crankshaft, oil and battery. Ideal for semi-propelled boats, ice sleds, models, etc. Ship. wt. approx. 12 lbs. Engine only $12.95. Propeller and hub. Ship. wt. 4 lbs. $15.00.

TS-9 HANDSET—$2.95
Ideal for your mobile rig. Contains 250 ohm rec. element and simple button carbon mike transmitter unit. Will replace your T-17 or other simple button microphone. Ship. wt. 5 lbs. $2.95 ea.

SOUTH METAL LOCATORS—$29.50
The famous SCR-625 mine detector which has been found to be unsurpassed for locating hidden metallic objects such as pipes, wire, etc. Hundreds in use by prospectors, mining companies, numberrears, etc. Comes complete in carrying case with edition of instructions and batteries below. Case size 28 ½ x 16 ½ x 10 lbs. Ship. wt. 65 lbs. Price $29.50 ea. Batteries for above SCR-625—Set 4.25.

RADIO LOOP SYSTEM AS-81
Convert your present receiver for loop reception for direction finding. Price range $3.00—10 mcs. Ideal for mobile or marine use. Has self-contained 12 V. DC vibrator power supply. Connection is simple by merely connecting 12 V. DC source and antenna output to receiver antenna input. Has sensitive and impulsive switch and multifader control. Illuminated dial. Increased gain will be found over any similar antenna systems. Box of unit contains normal antenna system, 1000 ft. of underground coaxial tape. Shipped in wood and metal carrying case with 30 tubes, various adapters, etc. All necessary lead wires incl. Orig. etc. Serving tens of thousands. Ship. wt. 60 lbs. BRAND NEW—SURPLUS BARGAIN $12.95.

6-12-24 V. VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLY
PE-237 Non-synchronous vibrator type. Input: 6, 9, 12, 18 amp. or 24 V. 9.3 amp. DC. Output: 125 V, DC, 100 amp. 1105 V, DC, 100 amp. 105 V, DC, 2 amp. 60 CYCLE UNITS $9.95

TU-25 A TUNING UNIT—New—$1.95
Transmitter type in range of 3500-3200 Ke. Originally used on BC-223 transmitter but makes ideal foundation for your tubes or constructed transmitter. Shipped in heavy 3/32” steel case with pencil type cover. Case alone worth price. Complete, new... $1.95 ea.

METAL LOCATORS—$29.50
The famous SCR-625 mine detector which has been found to be unsurpassed for locating hidden metallic objects such as pipes, wire, etc. Hundreds in use by prospectors, mining companies, numberrears, etc. Comes complete in carrying case with edition of instructions and batteries below. Case size 28 ½ x 16 ½ x 10 lbs. Ship. wt. 65 lbs. Price $29.50 ea. Batteries for above SCR-625—Set 4.25.

RADIO LOOP SYSTEM AS-81
Convert your present receiver for loop reception for direction finding. Price range $3.00—10 mcs. Ideal for mobile or marine use. Has self-contained 12 V. DC vibrator power supply. Connection is simple by merely connecting 12 V. DC source and antenna output to receiver antenna input. Has sensitive and impulsive switch and multifader control. Illuminated dial. Increased gain will be found over any similar antenna systems. Box of unit contains normal antenna system, 1000 ft. of underground coaxial tape. Shipped in wood and metal carrying case with 30 tubes, various adapters, etc. All necessary lead wires incl. Orig. etc. Serving tens of thousands. Ship. wt. 60 lbs. BRAND NEW—SURPLUS BARGAIN $12.95.

6-12-24 V. VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLY
PE-237 Non-synchronous vibrator type. Input: 6, 9, 12, 18 amp. or 24 V. 9.3 amp. DC. Output: 125 V, DC, 100 amp. 1105 V, DC, 100 amp. 105 V, DC, 2 amp. 60 CYCLE UNITS $9.95

TU-25 A TUNING UNIT—New—$1.95
Transmitter type in range of 3500-3200 Ke. Originally used on BC-223 transmitter but makes ideal foundation for your tubes or constructed transmitter. Shipped in heavy 3/32” steel case with pencil type cover. Case alone worth price. Complete, new... $1.95 ea.

SYNCHROS, SELSYN, AUTOYSYN!!
At Money-saving prices!!

LARGE QUANTITY
20,000 in stock

SMALL QUANTITY

30 AMP. BATTERY CHARGER—$12.50 ea.

THREE SERIES OF NEW UNITS
RECEIVER R-1/ARR-1—$1.95
Range 234-258 Mc. For conversion to various preselector,converters, etc. Shipped with tubes in aluminum case 10 " x 3 ½ " x 3". Complete with optional model for operation in January 1949 Radio- TV receivers. New demultidized units (input coil insulation broken, easily repaired). Ship. wt. 4 lbs. Price...$1.95 ea.

Government cost $300 ea. Our purchase of large quantity allows to this bargain at $12.50 ea. Charlot- tles and all combinations. Operates from 110 V. DC. Size 15 ½ x 3 ½ x 3 ½. Weight 8 lbs. or smaller. Can operate in original overseas pack with metal box of spares and cord. Ship. wt. 14 lbs. Price...$12.50 ea.

REVISED SHIPPING CHARGE AND INSTRUCTIONS WITH ALL ORDERS. OTHERWISE ORDER WILL BE SHIPPED EXPRESS COLLECT. ALL ITEMS GUARANTEED TO YOUR SATISFACTION OR MONEY REFUNDED IF RETURNED PREPAID IN 10 DAYS OF RECEIPT.

ESSE

October, 1957
c.d. output currents of up to 5 amperes intermittently in two ranges, 0-6 and 0-12 volts. In either range, the output voltage is continuously variable, and ripple is less than 0.3% at currents up to 5 amperes.

In addition to the filtered output, the BE-5 has a separate pair of output terminals providing an unfiltered output; here continuous currents of up to 10 amperes may be drawn on the 6-volt range, up to 5 amperes on the 12-volt range. On intermittent duty, the instrument will supply currents up to 50% higher than its continuous-duty ratings. Assembling easily in one or two evenings, or on a week-end, the BE-5 is available by mail order only and sells for $39.95 plus shipping costs ($2.00 to $4.00 to most areas).

Product News. Eby Sales Company (130 Lafayette St., New York 13, N. Y.) has announced a low-cost transistor tester. Called a "TRANS-TESTER," the instrument nets for $4.95. It is designed for use with a standard VOM.

One of two new transistors announced by RCA (Semiconductor Div., Somerville, N. J.), the 2N384 is a high-frequency p-n-p type. Although a triode unit, it may be used as an oscillator at frequencies up to 250 megacycles, as an amplifier up to 100 mc. The unit provides a gain of 15 db at 50 mc., 30 db at 10.7 mc. Maximum collector voltage and current is 30 volts and 10 ma. Dissipation (at 25° C) is 120 mw.

The other new RCA transistor is the 2N398. A p-n-p unit, the 2N398 is intended for relatively high voltage applications, such as circuit switching, neon lamp indicator control, relay puller circuits, and so on. The maximum collector voltage and current are 105 volts and 100 ma., respectively. Dissipation (at 25° C) is 150 mw. (maximum).

That's it for now, fellows. See you next month.

Lox

"Economy" Multitester

(Continued from page 74)

Adjust the 500K pot to 45 volts, and the neon tester control until the neon just glows. Then mark this new point on the scale. Continue until the scale is completely calibrated with as many points as desired. This one procedure calibrates both the a.c. voltage scale and the d.c. voltage scale.

Ohms calibration is best accomplished...
LOOK! $10 WORTH OF RADIO PARTS FREE WITH ANY $10 ORDER PLUS YOUR CHOICE OF ANY $1 KIT-KING KIT LISTED BELOW!

SURPRISE BONUS GIFT INCLUDED WITH ANY SIZE ORDER!

ANY ORDER ENROLLS YOU IN OUR CREDIT-BONUS PLAN TO EARN FREE KITS...START TODAY!

FAMOUS DOLLARBUYS!

SOLD AND GUARANTEED
ONLY BY LEKTRON

2 SUB-MINI F. TRANSFORMERS 1/2 sq. double-ended tuned ferrite cores. 3 terms. $1 each

2 TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS-REG. $100 Q value. 1 1/8 in. x 1/4 in. Imp. res. unounded. $1 each

TUBULAR CONDENSERS-REG. $1.00. 8000 to 1 in. to 2000 V. $1 each

SUB-MINI PNP TRANSISTOR. 15 cent bravery award. Famous "same look" porcine. $1 each

30 TERMINAL STRIPS. Post. wide variety solder lug. $1 each

3 TRANSPORTER SOCKETS. Mics. fitted, for sub-mini tubular. $1 each

30 RESISTORS-REG. $1.50. In standard values. $10 each to 10 ohms. 10 each to 30,000 ohms. $1 each

30 TUBE SOCKETS-REG. $1.50. Transistor. printed Circuit. 4/0 gauge. $1 each

30 TRANSFORMERS, COILS-REG. $2.00. With binding post. $1 each

3 TRANSISTOR RESISTORS-REG. $5.00. Only 0.1 ohm to 10 ohm. 10 each to 300 ohms. 1 each to 30,000. $1 each

SUPER SOLAR BATTERY REG. $1.00. Generates greater than famed B9M. 24% x 2 1/8 x 1/2". $2.88

TRANSISTOR PORTABLE RADIO KIT with speaker No experience necessary! Famous music with powerful high output, long range, dual definer. $2.88

POCKET MULTI-TESTER $15 value. Sensitive 10,000 volt. 0-15G, 0-1500 ohms volt. Volt. $6.99

SUPER SENSITIVE RELAY REG. $15. 100 to 500 microamps or 1 microamp. Special mike tuneable. Amplified photo-electric relay plans included. For models. TV commercial, bun. $2.98

CRYSTAL PHONE High impedance, hearing aid type. Use as mike, too. $1.39

3 TUBE AC/DC AMPLIFIER Reg. $15. 6B6, 6P6, 6AS7. Sensitive. Low cost price ever! $2.99

MINIATURE TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTIC OPEN TRANS. To 10.000 volt. 9 values. $1.19

3-1/4" JIM CRYSTAL MIKE 8455 value. 50000, 10000, 5000, 1000, 500, 100, 50, ohms to 1000 ohms. $4.88

R.C CONTROL SCOOP! Chassis incl. 2500 parts, 17 stages. 113 to 6-1 3/4 ft. URFER, crystal, antenna, parts. Wt. 2 lbs.

10 "POLY" BOXES-REG. $2.20. Volt. Reel. Plug in, crystal, "same look". $2.20

5 ELECTROLYTIC-REG. $1.50. 1000 ohms to 10 meg. $1.50

15 RESISTORS-REG. $1.50. 1000 ohms to 10 meg. $1.50

100 WINDING FORMS-REG. $1.00. For crystal, radio. $1.00

100 PHILIPS RESISTORS-REG. $2.00. For crystal, radio. $2.00

100 WINDING FORMS-REG. $1.00. For crystal, radio. $1.00

2 Sub-Mini Solenoids-REG. $1.00 each. Change energy to mechanical. 12 VDC & 24VDC, actuates plunger. $1 each

2 Rotary Switches-REG. $1.00. Ceramic & bakelite. 1-2-3-4 positions. $1 each

3 CERAMIC CONDENSERS-REG. $1.50. Assorted, Decals. $3 each, colored, coated, Decals. $4.00

5 FERNI-LOOPSTICK CORES-REG. $1.00. Assorted, Decal. Tubular, core. $1 each

10 CARDED RESISTORS-REG. $2.50. Ceramic, precision. 25 values: 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 100, 150, 220, 330, 470, 680, 1000 ohms. $1 each

10 SURPRISE KITS-REG. $1.00 value. Dick assist. resistor, capacitors, transformer, condensers, term. strips. $1 each

10 HI-Q CONDENSERS-REG. $1.50. Ceramic, tubular. Assorted. $1.50

10 ADJUSTABLE Ferrite COILS-REG. $1.50. Assorted. Tubular, core. $1 each

1 AC-DC CORE SETS-REG. $3. bamboo, 8. 8 to 8 Feet, less pins. $3.00

10 PRINTED CIRCUIT PARTS-REG. $1.00. Exclusively for crystal. radio. $1.00

1 TEN-3.5 SEC. TIMING MECHANISM-REG. $1.50. Each, geared for all kinds of mechanical jobs. $1.50

LEKTRON

EIGHT COLORS IN LUXURY BOXES.

ORDER BY "BLACK TYPE" HEADLINES, I.e.,
One Super Solar Battery, $2.88

Send check or M.O. including sufficient postage: except returned, C.O.D. orders 25% down, billed, net 30 days. (Canada postage: 30c 1st lb., 25c ex. add. lb.)

HOW TO ORDER

October, 1957

131-133 EVERETT AVE.
CHELSEA 50, MASS.
by digging around in the junk box and finding as many different resistor values as possible between 10,000 and 250,000 ohms. If you are missing any essential values, they can be made up by series or parallel combinations of available resistors.

To calibrate the ohms scale, simply place the known resistance between the common and ohms lead of the neon tester and adjust R1 until NE1 just begins to glow. Mark this point on the scale with the resistance value of the resistor. Continue the procedure until sufficient resistance points have been obtained.

**Finishing Touches.** Remove the pencil-calibrated scale from the neon tester. Now, simply multiply the a.c. scale by 1.41, and you can mark in the d.c. voltage calibration. For example, the a.c. voltage calibration of 100 volts would correspond to the d.c. calibration point of 141 volts. The reason for this becomes apparent when we realize that an r.m.s. a.c. voltage of 100 volts, as read on any meter, has a peak value of 141 volts. Since the neon lamp in the tester responds to the peak voltage applied, a d.c. voltage (which of course has a peak voltage corresponding to its average value) will read 1.41 times the a.c. voltage.

Then go over the pencil-calibrated scale with the more permanent India ink. The surface of the scale can be coated with polystyrene Q dope to give it a hard glossy finish. If the lettering is carefully done, the results will look quite professional.

The neon tester is now ready for operation. Always remember, when you use it, to adjust R1 from the unit neon position to the point where the neon lights.

---

**Off-the-Air Recording**

(Continued from page 70)

The output of the tuner is usually a low-impedance line—just what you need for plugging into a tape machine. There are two main connecting methods. The choice between them depends on whether or not the preamplifier of your hi-fi has a "tape out" connection.

If there is no "tape out" on your preamp, you must unplug your tuner from the preamp and plug it into the tape machine, as shown on page 69. If you're in luck, your tape recorder has a "monitor" jack. This jack enables you to take the signal that's being taped and feed it back into your amplifier or preamp so that you can hear the program as you record it.

If your recorder has no "monitor" output,
COMING SOON!

Authoritative, comprehensive 148-page guide to hi-fi construction, maintenance and equipment... compiled by top authorities in the field. Includes complete instructions and plans for setting up your own system—covers preamps, equalizers, amplifiers, tape recorders, speakers, enclosures and stereophonic sound.

Partial Contents

- Why's and wherefore's of room acoustics, speakers, enclosures.
- How to buy and install preamps, equalizers, tone controls.
- Do's and don't's of amplifiers.
- Latest techniques and ideas on stereophonic sound.
- Tape recording ideas and recorder guidance.
- Transistor hi-fi.
- All about speakers and enclosures.
- Building, servicing and improving hi-fi systems.

WATCH FOR THIS NEW ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLICATION AT YOUR FAVORITE NEWSSTAND only $1.00

October, 1957
Can you think faster than this Machine?

GENIAC set up to do a problem in check valve research

Be careful before you answer. GENIAC the first electronic brain construction kit is equipped to play tic-tac-toe, cipher and decipher codes, convert from binary to decimal, reason (in syllogisms) as well as add, subtract, multiply and divide. Specific problems in a variety of fields—accounting, policy claim settlements, physics, etc.—can be set up and solved with the components. Connections are solderless and are completely explained with templates in the manual. This covers the best and most important ones can be designed. You will find building and using GENIAC a wonderful experience: one kit user wrote us. "This kit is complete, wonderful, world of thinking to me." You actually see how computational problems are solved, and some play (syllogisms, etc.) can be utilized with GENIAC. Algebra and the algebraic solutions transformed directly into circuit diagrams. You create from over 400 specially designed and manufactured components a machine that solves problems faster than you can express them.

MAIL THIS COUPON

SCIENCE KIT, Dept. PC-107C, Oliver Garfield Company
126 Lexington Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Please send me:
1 GENIAC Electrical Brain Construction Kit and Manual. $19.95
520.95 (Elsewhere in United States)
$21.95 (Outside the United States)

Returnable in seven days for full refund if not satisfied.

I enclose $ in full payment. My name and address are attached.

CUT CHASSIS HOLES FAST!

Smooth, accurate openings made in 11/2 minutes or less with Greenlee Radio Chassis Punch

Quickly make smooth, accurate holes in metal, bakelite, or hard rubber with a Greenlee Chassis Punch. Easy to operate . . . simply turn with an ordinary wrench. Round, square, key, and "D" types . . . wide range of sizes to make openings for sockets, plugs, controls, meters, terminal strips, transformers, panel lights, etc. Assure perfect fit of parts and professional finish to every job. Write for descriptive literature. Greenlee Tool Co., 2390 Columbus Ave., Rockford, Ill.

you will not be able to listen to the radio program while it is going onto the tape. It is then more important than ever to have a warm-up period to set levels, and make a test run. After the program starts and you are plugged into the tape machine, you will hear nothing. But watching the volume indicator wiggle gives you assurance that the sounds you want are actually going onto the tape.

One way to improve this arrangement would be an extra output jack on your radio tuner, wired in parallel to the regular one, allowing you to send the radio signal simultaneously to the preamplifier and to the tape recorder. This extra output jack allows you to "monitor" the radio signal while recording—actually hear it as it goes on the tape.

If your preamplifier has a "tape out" connection, as well as a tape input, the whole job becomes simply one of throwing switches. (See last diagram on page 70.) The preamplifier "tape out" goes to the input of the tape machine. The output of the tape machine goes to "tape input" on the preamp, completing a head-to-toe loop. Now any program—radio, phonograph, or microphone—that comes into your preamp can be recorded with the greatest of ease and under excellent electrical conditions. And you can listen as you record.

To get a radio signal onto tape, you simply have to switch your preamp selector to "radio," tune in the station, set the volume, and start the tape moving. To listen to what you have recorded, you just switch your preamp selector to "tape"—after rewinding the tape, of course.

By following the simple rules outlined here, you can start your own collection of "memorable moments."

Solution to crossword puzzle appearing on page 112.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

www.americanradiohistory.com
earn top salaries build an exciting future!

---

YOUR CAREER in ELECTRONICS
A NEW ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLICATION

This fact-filled volume prepared by the combined staffs of RADIO & TV NEWS and POPULAR ELECTRONICS is written for men who have a stake in the fastest-growing industry in the world—electronics! If you're eager and ready to move into a more advanced, higher-paying electronics specialty or want to begin an electronics career, don't miss this informative 132-page publication.

IT TELLS YOU
- what job opportunities are available in electronics
- how to prepare for a job in electronics
- how to get a job in electronics

CONTENTS:


CAREERS IN PROGRESS—I am an Atomic Engineer . . . I Ride the Satellites and Rockets . . . I Make Electronic Brains . . . Thank Me For Safe Air Travel . . . We Make Color TV . . . We're Looking for Tomorrow.

SURVEY OF THE JOB MARKET—Personnel requirements of the largest electronic manufacturing firms—number of technicians, engineers needed, kind of background required, salaries offered, training given and opportunities for advancement.


BASIC ELECTRONICS—A brief course in the fundamentals of electronics. It gives the beginner a knowledge of the terminology and some familiarity with the electronics field.

BUY A COPY OF
YOUR CAREER in ELECTRONICS
ON SALE NOW AT ALL NEWSSTANDS—only 75¢

October, 1957
COMING SOON!

BUYERS' GUIDE
HI-FI
DIRECTORY
The world's first complete listings of all hi-fi equipment on the market—plus professional advice on how to pick the right unit for your own needs. If you're a hi-fi fan now—or want to get a rig soon, here's a publication that's tailor-made for you.

Partial Contents

★ Turntables vs. record changers
★ How to buy a tone arm
★ How to buy AM and FM tuners
★ Full guide to tape recorders
★ Detailed facts on preamps and amplifiers
★ Latest information on speakers, crossover nets, speaker systems
★ Enclosures and consoles
★ Transformers, instruments, record clubs, books, controls, etc.

only $1.00

WATCH FOR THIS NEW ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLICATION AT YOUR FAVORITE NEWSSTAND
spot of light in a specific area on the face of a cathode-ray tube, or a ferristor that is in one of its two stable conditions (see *After Class*, July 1957, p. 82). In any case, the stored bits of information must be readily accessible to the machine.

One of the most ingenious and successful methods of providing a computer with an infallible memory is the mercury delay line. A by-product of war-time radar, the mercury delay line is so remarkably reliable that it became an important part of UNIVAC I—which employs 126 channels of mercury that can remember 720,000 bits of information!

**Mercury Memory.** Figure 5 is a schematic representation of the structure of a mercury delay line. An electrical signal arrives at its input and acts upon a quartz crystal situated at the end of a tube full of liquid mercury. The signal voltage causes a piezoelectric distortion of the crystal, starting a ripple in the mercury which travels through the tube at sonic speed. When the ripple reaches the remote end of the tube—after a definite interval—it presses on a second quartz crystal, generating a voltage pulse exactly like the one which initiated the process. This pulse is amplified by a vacuum-tube amplifier and passed back to the first crystal to start the ripple on its way once again.

Thus, the bit of information goes around and around, and would continue forever if nothing were done to interrupt it; the machine has "memorized" the arrival of the pulse. At the desired moment, however, the machine may open an "and" or "or" circuit in the amplifier so that the pulse passes on to a succeeding response section of the computer. Or, if conditions call for it, the signal may be erased from the machine's memory merely by ordering the amplifier to stop amplifying at the instant the pulse reaches it.

**Operation Figures.** To provide some idea of the speeds and numbers involved in the operation of a mercury delay line, here are some figures. Velocity of sound in mercury at 65° is close to 1.5 millimeters per microsecond (1500 meters per second or a little under 5000 feet per second). The longest lines that can be conveniently handled are about five feet long and provide a delay of about 1/1000 second between the

---

**NEW! 5-Transistor Pocket Radio!**


**Complete kit** $25.90
**Fully wired** $33.20
**Excise tax** 2.60
**Excise tax** 3.30
**Total of** $28.50
**Total of** $36.80

**GARDINER ELECTRONICS CO., Dept. 13**
2545 EAST INDIAN SCHOOL ROAD • PHOENIX, ARIZONA

Always say you saw it in—**POPULAR ELECTRONICS**
time of signal arrival at the input and the
time it reaches the far end of the line.
The ripples in the mercury due to se-
quential pulses are not ordinarily spaced
closer than 1 microsecond apart. But even
with this spacing, 1000 ripples can be con-
tinuously circulating in a single tube, rep-
resenting 1000 bits of stored information.
The total memory of the machine is then
limited only by the physical space available
for the tubes.

Aptly enough, mercury memory is called
volatile. Should the machine be closed
down after a day's operation, whatever in-
formation is stored by the ripples is erased
the moment power is removed. In UNIVAC
II, the mercury tanks have been replaced
by magnetic cores which have the advan-
tages of compactness, insensitivity to tem-
perature change, lower cost, and perma-
nence of memory.

-50-

Among the Novice Hams
(Continued from page 107)

point per second! This figure represents the
unit of quantity, called the coloumb, which
may be asked for in any amateur exam-
ination. Just remember: the unit of quan-
ty is the coloumb.

Generating Current. Materials that allow
current to flow through them are called
conductors. Most metals are good con-
ductors. Silver, copper, gold and aluminum,
in the order named, are the most conduc-
tive of all the metals, although gold—
for obvious reasons—doesn't see much use
in the wiring of electronic equipment.

The unit of conductance is the mho of most
importance here, because you may be asked
to name it in your examination.

Besides good conductors, there are many
materials—Nichrome wire and mixtures of
carbon with other substances being ex-
amples—which resist passing current but
will do so if "urged" enough. The unit of
electrical resistance is the ohm. A high
ohmage means a great resistance to the pas-
sage of current.

Finally, there are other materials—such as
glass, dry air and paper, mica, polysty-
rene and porcelain—which offer such high
resistance to the flow of current that they
will melt, shatter or burn before giving in.

They are called insulators.

The easiest way to start the electrons in
a conductor into motion, thereby generating
an electric current, is to connect it to a
source of electromotive force—a force that
moves electrons. Batteries create such elec-
 tromotive force by chemical action, and
generators create it by mechanical action.

By either method, an excess of electrons is

October, 1957
Evidence Today.ing," Find. You can locate used bad important facts, want With Now, science gives you this remarkable experience are embodied in this remarkable PIX.ency checks for REQUIRE EXACTLY. Of all technicians, this guaranteed It's. For FREE All EXPLAINED in SIMPLE LANGUAGE, PERFORMED WITHOUT INSTRUMENTS. Many CHECKS USE THE PICTURE TUBE AS A GUIDE: H. G. Cisin, the author, is the inventor of the DC/DC digitizer radio. He licenses RCA, AT&T, etc. He has also trained thousands of technicians now getting their own prosperous TV service organizations or holding highly paid TV positions. This year of experience are embodied in this remarkable new book. Guaranteed Money Back in 5 Days if Not Satisfied. $1 Post-paid

SHOUT TV TROUBLE FAST

With H. G. Cisin's Copyrighted RAPID TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD

Without experience or knowledge, this guaranteed new method of servicing TV sets enables you to DIAGNOSE TV troubles as rapidly as an expert, NO THEORY—NO MATH—you can locate all faults in record-breaking time regardless of make or model. TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD is the most valuable aid to TV servicing ever written. Be a TV Trouble Diagnosti- cian. Increase your present earnings. Open your own Profitable business or get a high-paying skilled job.

It's all in this book...

Nothing more to Pay—Nothing else to Buy

Absolutely FREE with each order: H. G. Cisin's latest book, "TV & RADIO SUBSTITUTION GUIDE." Give direct replacements of set and circuit trouble. Or, call for FREE DEMONSTRATION. Rough both books postpaid in special combination of only one!

RUSH COUPON NOW!


Name
Address
City Zone State

NOW! The Short Cut to Learning You've Been Waiting for

Learn "By Ear" with the DORMPHONE

The Scientific Discovery

That Works for You...

Awake and Asleep

Now, at last, science gives you an easy shortcut to learning. With this amazing new tool, you "start" to learn while awake—then the university-tested Dormiphone takes over, continues the learning process for you while you go off to sleep. Do you want to learn a language—memorize a speech or an array of important facts, figures, formulas—Correct your speech—break bad habits? The Dormiphone SAVES YOU TIME—EFFORT. So simple to use children benefit—so helpful and practical it is used by educators, psychologists, people of all ages, occupations all over the world.

Break Down Barriers to Learning

Find out HOW the Dormophone works FOR YOU—how it can help you learn anything in less time, without intensive self-application. Write for FREE book, "A New Dimension in Learning," or call for FREE DEMONSTRATION—Get the Scientific Evidence Today.

MODERNPHONE, INC.

292-107 Radio City, New York 20, N. Y.

Enclosure: Please send FREE Booklet. I am interested in learning more about the DORMPHONE and what it can do for me. No obligation. If under 18, check here for Special Booklet A.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

ZONE STATE

Main Interests in the Dormophone:

Learning Language

Gemorization, Memorization

Habit Correction

School of College Work

How resistance is used to control voltage in a typical application of Ohm's law.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
An example will show how Ohm's law is used to solve a practical problem. In a certain circuit, an 807 tube is designed to operate at a plate potential of 500 volts at a current of 100 milliamperes (0.1 ampere) and a screen potential of 300 volts at 8 ma. (0.008 amp). Instead of using a separate power supply to furnish the screen grid power, we can use a resistor to reduce the 500 volts to the 300 volts required.

In order to calculate the amount of series resistance necessary, first subtract 300 volts from 500 volts to determine the amount the potential must be reduced—200 volts. Substitute this value and 0.008 amp. in the formula \( R = E/I \) and solve for \( R: \)

\[
200/0.008 = 25,000 \text{ ohms}
\]

**Power Formula.** Obviously, forcing current through resistance consumes energy or power. This power is dissipated as heat. In an incandescent light bulb, for example, the power used to push current through its tungsten filament raises the filament temperature so high that it emits light.

The unit of electric power is the watt. It is easily calculated using the formula: \( P = EI; \) where \( P = \) power in watts, \( E = \) electromotive force (potential) in volts, and \( I = \) current in amperes. From Ohm's law, we know that \( E = IR. \) Therefore, the power formula may also be written: \( P = I \times I \times R; \) or simply \( P = IR. \)

With the aid of the power formula, we quickly see that a 25,000-ohm resistor carrying a current of 0.008 amp. must dissipate a power of 1.6 watts. To allow an adequate safety factor, a 3- to 5-watt resistor would normally be used. (A resistor's dissipation depends upon its mounting also.)

**Conversion.** Notice particularly that Ohm's law and the power formula give correct answers only when the values of current, voltage, and resistance are expressed in amperes, volts, and ohms, respectively, in the formulas. This is very important because the prefixes of kilo (1000) abbreviated \( K \) (kilo-ohm = \( k\Omega = 100 \) ohms), milli (1/1000 or 0.001) abbreviated \( m\) (milliamper = ma. = 0.001 ampere), and mega (1,000,000) abbreviated \( M \) (megohm = MO = 1,000,000 ohms) are often used in radio/electronic circuits, as well as in the FCC amateur examinations. So it is necessary to learn how to convert from one unit to another.

To change kilo-units to units, multiply the kilo-units by 1000: 25K\( \Omega = 25,000 \) ohms.

To change units to kilo-units, divide the units by 1000: 47,000 ohms = 47K\( \Omega \). To change mega-units to units, multiply the mega-units by 1,000,000: 4.7M = 4,700,000 ohms. To change units to mega-units, divide the units by 1,000,000: 250,000 ohms = 0.25M\( \Omega \); (this could also be written as 250K\( \Omega \)). To change milli-units to units, divide...
TECHNICIANS WANTED

RADIO TELEVISION AND ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES NEED WELL TRAINED MEN.

The man who really has the "know-how" will win the best rank and position and the highest pay in the years ahead. Engineering Opportunities shows how you can be thoroughly trained by specialized home study courses. It lists details of over ninety courses in all branches of engineering and academic fields. Get your free copy of "Engineering Opportunities" to-day by mailing the coupon below.

Canadian Institute of Science & Technology Limited, 672 Century Building, 412, 5th Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.

Please forward free of cost or obligation of any kind your 105-page handbook, "ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES".

Name
Address
Course interested in
Age

News and Views

Pete, WN1NXB, has been putting Vermont on the air for the past few months by making 213 contacts in 19 states, Germany and Alaska. He transmits on a Johnson Adventurer—modified to use a 6146 tube—at 75 watts, feeding a Windom antenna, and he receives on a Heath AR-3. Pete reports that 90% of the stations he works need his card for WAS, but they are better at asking for his card than they are at sending theirs to him. Stan, KN2UDX, has had his license for seven months but has been on the air for only three months. He made 23 contacts in seven states, using a modified "all-wave" receiver and a home-built 6AG7-6L6 transmitter, running 30 watts. Recently, Stan figured out how to feed the output of the intermediate-frequency stages of his receiver through the i.f. amplifier of an old portable in the shack, thereby increasing selectivity and sensitivity about three to one. Bud, KN5SK, thinks there should be more KN5 news in News and Views. In a month, he has made 173 contacts in 21 states, getting an answer to almost every call. Bud favors using abbreviations on the air, instead of spelling everything out.

Dick, KNØJIC, wasn't getting out too well

Aids to Learning Code

Two items of interest to those wishing to learn the radio code are the booklet, "Mastering the Morse Code," by Martin Schwartz, and a clever new code-sending device called "E-Z-Code." In its 32 pages, "Mastering the Morse Code" tells exactly how to do that. If you follow the instructions and practice, you can't miss. It sells for 50 cents a copy and is available from American Electronics Co., 1203-05 Bryant Ave., New York 59, and from amateur supply houses.

Theoretically, anyone should be able to "send" perfect Morse code on the new "E-Z-Code" device ten minutes after opening the box. Cleverly constructed, it has the dots and dashes of the Morse alphabet printed in copper on an insulated board. And by simply sliding the "magic pencil" provided one of the vertical slots, you will be able to hear the corresponding letter or number "automatically" sent on the built-in buzzer. A flashlight bulb and standard-type telegraph key are provided as part of the instrument to enable conventional sending practice. "E-Z-Code" is produced by the Aerovox Co., New Bedford, Mass., and is available from Aerovox distributors. Suggested retail price is $12.95.
The newest hobby under the sun!

BUILD THIS SOLAR POWERED RADIO!

and many other sun-powered electronic, electrical and photometric devices featuring International Rectifier Corporation SUN BATTERIES!

Everyone—from the beginner with a basic understanding of electrical work to the experienced professional engineer—can build this pocket-size portable radio—powered by the sun! No batteries—not even an On-Off switch. All you need is sunshine! The basis for this radio is the International B2M Sun Battery. This unit is a scientific, accurate, precision photoelectric instrument that directly converts light into electrical energy. This radio is just one of many devices you can build powered by solar energy. You have read about this new field of science. Be among the first in this new hobby. Put the sun to work for you!

THIS NEW BOOK TELLS YOU ALL ABOUT SUN BATTERIES—PHOTO CELLS—AND HOW TO USE THEM. Packed with information and applications, this illustrated book shows wiring, diagrams and plans—everything necessary to build many interesting devices.

SPECIAL OFFER. The book and the B2M Sun Battery for only $2.85 at your distributor

Learn BASIC TELEVISION
The whole world of black-and-white television is before you for only $10!

New 6-volume Rider "picture book" course by Dr. Alexander Schure teaches the complete basic principles and practices of black and white television easily, quickly and understandably. You can master the basics of television easily, rapidly and thoroughly with this "learn by pictures" training course.

It's so easy to learn!

Here's how this easy, illustrated course works. Every page covers one complete idea! There's at least one big illustration on that same page to explain it! What's more, an imaginary instructor stands figuratively at your elbow, giving "demonstrations" that make the theory easy for you to follow and understand. Then, at the end of every section, you'll find a review that highlights the important topics you've just covered. You build a thorough, step-by-step knowledge at your own pace—as fast as you yourself want to go.

No experience, education needed.

BASIC TELEVISION uses the same methods that have proven so successful in the famous Rider "picture books" on electricity and electronics. This comprehensive course presents Basic Television in simple, down-to-earth language that everyone can understand—regardless of previous education. All that is assumed is that you have a knowledge of radio. Every phase of television is made instantly clear—explained in plain English supported by carefully prepared, large and exciting drawings that make every idea crystal-clear.

It starts with the transmitter and discusses in detail the following subjects: Volume 1 deals with the transmitter; the handling and the operation of the camera; formation of the picture signal and the general content of the transmitter. Volume 2 covers the organization of the entire TV receiver treating each section individually from an-tenna to picture tube. Volumes 3, 4 and 5 contain the TV receiver circuit explanations. Each volume covers a specific number of sections in the receiver. In effect, the presentation is like a spiral—first an overall view of the whole, and then the detailed explanation of each part. The most perfect modern teaching technique. The result—maximum understanding.

Learn at home—no correspondence.

This course is no complete, so different—there's no need for the usual letter writing, question and answer correspondence. You learn in the comfort of your home, in your spare time.

10% examination—Money Back Guarantee.

Send today for these exciting new training courses—you risk nothing! When you receive the volumes, examine them in your own home for 10 full days. If, at the end of that time, you're not completely satisfied, we will simply return your full purchase price! Total cost for this 6-volume course is only $10.00! In Canada, prices approximately 5% higher.

ORDER TODAY

These books are sold by electronics parts jobbers and book stores. If your dealer doesn't have these books, mail this coupon to us.

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.
116 West 14th St., N.Y.C.

I have enclosed $ . Please send me

1-vol. BASIC TELEVISION set (soft cover) at $10.00 per set.

Deluxe cloth bound edition all 6 vols., in a single binding $11.50

I understand I may return the books in 10 days, and receive a complete refund of the full purchase price if I am not satisfied.

NAME __________________________
ADDRESS _______________________
CITY & STATE ____________________

October, 1957
international
short wave
reception
from your car

Push Button
Converter

Provides excellent SW reception when operated with 12 volt auto radios having manual tuning dial.

Install it yourself! No need to open or alter auto set. Just connect leads provided to radio and to 12 volt accessory terminal under dash. No fitting, no drilling, nothing else to buy.

Push button selection of 13, 19, 31 and 49 meter SW bands ensures daylight, night-time reception.

At radio stores handling amateur equipment. Also many automotive parts stores.

29.95

*(Usable only on cars having 12V battery systems.)

GONSET BURBANK CALIF.
DIVISION OF LA-YOUNG SPRING & WIRE CORPORATION

$13.95* radio kit
by Packard-Bell

AN AMAZING VALUE, IN
CHOICE OF CLEAR PLASTIC OR WHITE CABINET!

The famed Packard-Bell 5R1 in an exciting new kit perfect for student instruction in electronics. Powerful 5-tube superheterodyne circuit. Everything included: tubes, wiring diagrams, complete parts layout sheets. $13.95*, plus $1.50 for postage and handling. Add 4% tax in Calif.

ELECTRONIC KITS SUPPLY CO.
Dept. PE-10
1727 Glendale Blvd., Los Angeles 26, Calif.

Want to Sked England?

Because of the tremendous interest created by the offer of Eric, G3JEA, to schedule Novices on 7 mc. (News and Views, page 120, Popular Electronics, July, 1957), he will operate between 7142 and 7150 kc. on the following schedule until next April: 0000 to 0200 GMT (7:00 to 9:00 p.m., EST) for east coast Novices and 0400 to 0700 GMT for midwestern and western Novices. G3JEA will call “CQ WN” at 0000, 0010, etc., at a speed of 8 wpm and will tune 7150 to 7200 kc. for replies. If more than one Novice is heard calling, each will be acknowledged and then worked one at a time. Preference will be given Novices who have previously written for schedules. To allow many Novices to be worked, contacts will normally be short. Upon conclusion of a contact, G3JEA will send “QRZ?” three times and listen for further calls. If none are heard, he will wait until the start of the next ten-minute period, when he will again call “CQ WN.” Call G3JEA at the speed you wish to be answered, whether it be 2 wpm or 45 wpm.

All contacts will be confirmed by airmailed QSL cards. Send your cards to: J. Eric Alban, G3JEA, 85 Inverness Terrace, London, W2, England.

Details on G3JEA’s station will appear in next month’s News and Views.

and a converted ARC-5 transmitter, combined with a Hallcrafters S-38 receiver. He has hooked up with 22 states and two Canadians.

On July 8, 1957, W6NLZ, Palos Verdes Estates, Calif., and KH6UK, Oahu, Hawaii, contacted each other on 144 mc. after nine months of trying. The 2600 miles covered is over twice the previous 2-meter DX record.

Roger, KN4MZN/K4MZN, has made 80 contacts in 23 states—12 confirmed—in 2½ months of trying. He receives on a Hammerlund HQ-100 and transmits on a Johnson Adventurer aided by a 40-meter doublet and a 15-meter ground-plane antenna. His best DX is the west coast, Cuba, and Puerto Rico. Roger offers to help prospective amateurs get their licenses... John, KN2VMT, excites
a doublet antenna with a home-built, 10-watt transmitter and receives on a Heath AR-3. His best DX has been California several times. Coast to coast on ten watts is worth talking about!

**Contributors to News and Views:** Pete Ruby, W1NXB, Church St., Poultney, Vt.; Stan Daniels, KN2UDX, 43 Clendenny Ave., Jersey City, N. J.; James "Bud" Richardson, KN5KAY, Wichita Falls, Texas; Dick Kraugh, KN0JUC, 5642 North 28th Ave., Omaha 11, Nebr.; Joe Knight, KN4OMW, Box 182, RFD 4, Hamilton, Ala.; Ron Hines, KN4LWZ, 14300 N.W. 16 Court, Miami, Fla.; Tex Birnholz, KN2YAB, 694 High St., Newark 2, N. J.; Roger Klingaman, KN4MZN, 851 N.E. 128 St., N. Miami, Fla.; John Brinkima, KN2YMT, Ramapo Vacey Road, Oakland, N. J.

From time to time, I receive queries about how to get an item in *News and Views*. The answer is simple. Mail your items and pictures to me, and I'll do the rest. If lack of space prevents me from printing your first contribution, try again, please. Until next month, 73,

Herb, W9EGQ

..............................................................

**Short-Wave Report**

(Continued from page 84)

by RFE is obtained by continually monitoring radio stations located behind the Iron Curtain and, especially, the smaller stations that transmit mainly to regional areas within their own boundaries. As a result, RFE is able to learn a great deal about the internal situation of the various countries and, by reading between the lines, the reaction of the people. Over 30 Iron Curtain stations are monitored on a regular basis and several others by spot checks.

Actual RFE broadcasting time averages around 21 hours a day for Poland, Hungary, Czechoslovakia, less for Bulgaria and Romania. During times of crises, it may be necessary to extend the broadcasting time. RFE has run for 24 hours a day over a period of several days upon occasion.

The first ten minutes of each hour is devoted to the news and these programs are "live," the other programs normally are taped before broadcasting. One interesting feature is a "saturation broadcast," aired daily at midnight, which is achieved by beaming every transmitter on one particular target area.

Programs are broadcast over a total of 22 transmitters located in Germany and Portugal. During a normal day, programs to any one target area are sent on several frequencies (as many as seven frequencies may be used at any one time). This multiple channeling, coupled with the "saturation broadcast," has proven to be highly successful, and the programs are usually received in the target areas with little or no diffi-

Your choice of school is highly important to your career in

**INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS**

**RADIO-TELEVISION**

**ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS**

---

**Become an ELECTRICAL ENGINEER or an ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN at**

**MSOE in Milwaukee**

Choose from courses in:

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

Bachelor of Science degree in 36 months. Communications or Electrical Power option

**ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

Assoc. in Applied Science degree in 18 months. Electronics Communications (radio-tv) Electrical Power.

MSOE—located in Milwaukee, one of America's largest industrial centers—is a national leader in electronics instruction—with complete facilities, including the latest laboratory equipment, visual aid theater, amateur radio transmitter—offers 93 subjects in electrical engineering, electronics, radio, television, electrical power, and electricity.

Advisory committee of leading industrialists. Courses approved for veterans. Over 50,000 former students. Excellent placement record. Previous educational, practical, or military training evaluated for advance credit.

**QUARTERS BEGIN SEPTEMBER, JANUARY, APRIL, JULY**

*Choose wisely—your future depends on it. Write today!*

**MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING**

Dept. PE-1057, 1025 N. Milwaukee St.

Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Send FREE career booklets. (Please print)

I am interested in (Name of course)

Name ____________________________ Age ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City Zone State

Eligible for veta educational benefits? Yes No

October, 1957

153
NOW!
Step ahead faster as an INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN

Turn your experience into a big, new, better-paying career!

Day by day industrial plants are adding more electronic devices—forselling, counting, measuring, controlling—any control job you can name. Cash in on industry's great need for men who can keep these devices in top working order. Make more money, feel more secure, doing work that is second nature to you. With what you already know about electronics you probably have a long head start in a field just beginning to boom. GET INTO IT RIGHT NOW with the help of

PRACTICAL INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS LIBRARY

No long sessions on math or theory! These 4 practical volumes show you how to keep the plant's electronic equipment ready for anything. How to locate and correct tube and circuit troubles...how to install, service, and maintain even brand new equipment without being stumped by new circuits.

FREE TRIAL—EASY OFFER

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Dept. FE10
327 W. 41 St., NYC 36
Send me the Practical Industrial Electronics Library for 10 days' examination on approval. If I decide to keep the 4 volumes for 120 days I will send you a check for $28.00. Otherwise I will return books and be charged nothing. (Prin) Name Address City Zone State Position

2 WAY PORTABLE RADIO SET

Sends—Receives up to 10 miles as shown. SENDS—RECEIVES UP TO 10 MILES AS SHOWN. Send a demonstration copy of this sensational new Portable..chk. With your order is yours—pay nothing no obligation, no tax! Volumetrically greater than any other portable, the Citronic Portable for just $29.95. A real engine of portable radio! SEND ONLY $3.00, $15.50 COD increase on arrival or $14.00 with order. No tax. First delivery. Easy installments, easy layaway plans. WRITE TODAY—mention this offer in U.S. only.

WESTERN RADIO
DEPT. BFE-10 KEARNEY, NEBR

WANT A BETTER JOB? BECOME AN ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

ONLY 32 MONTHS TO EARN A BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Class enrollment limited to allow for individual instruction. Chosen by state of California. Nonprofit educational, co-educational. Accredited 25 years.

APPROVED FOR VETS—ENROLL NOW!

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
W. PACIFIC STATES UNIVERSITY
1516 S. WESTERN AVE. DEPT. M. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

Own and Play the ACCORDION

for fun...for popularity...for profit!

5 DAY FREE TRIAL! Practically everything from America's biggest importers of accordion music made available. 5 DAY FREE TRIAL! Best Terms, Easy Installments, Easy Layaway Plans, Personalized selection service. Trade-In Value. Write today for detailed FREE Accordion Manufacturers & Wholesalers Outlet

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
SPORTS CAR ENTHUSIASTS!
Check these features in the new
SPORTS CARS ILLUSTRATED DIRECTORY

ON SALE NOW
✓ Complete road tests of the ten most popular sports cars—Corvette, Thunderbird, AC Ace, Austin-Healey, 100-Six, Jaguar XK-140MC, MG-A, Mercedes-Benz 190SL, Morgan TR-3, Porsche 1600, Triumph TR-3
✓ Road tests of the four American "Gran Turismo" cars: Chrysler 300-C, Dodge D-500, Plymouth Fury and Studebaker Golden Hawk!
✓ BUYER'S GUIDE for all available sports cars—listing names of distributors, prices, specifications
✓ BUYER'S GUIDE for limited production cars—names of factories where cars are ordered, factory prices and specifications
✓ BUYER'S GUIDE for plastic sports car bodies—fiberglas bodies to fit standard American frames. Dimensions, prices, where obtainable.

PLUS: A complete SERVICE DIRECTORY... which lists dealers and garages that specialize in sports car repairs and spare parts.

Don't Miss
THE SPORTS CARS ILLUSTRATED DIRECTORY
ON SALE NOW AT ALL NEWSSTANDS—only $1.00

October, 1957
ports go to Voice of Burma, No. 28 Winder- mere Crescent, Rangoon, Burma. (11, 104)

Chile—A station rarely reported is CE610. 6100 kc. Santiago, heard from 2030 with ID and Spanish music. TGOA on 6102 kc. pro-

vided QRM. (156)

Costa Rica—TIDCR, San Jose, 9618 kc.,

has an Eng. period at 2305-2330 with news at

2325. Spanish picks up at 2330. Power is 3 kw.

(237, 289)

Cuba—This is Pirate Radio Station—Radio Free Cuba has been heard intermittently on

7043 kc. and was last noted at 2120. It is mo-

bile, in a truck. (159)

Ecuador—Radio San Miguel de Ibarra,

Calle Maldonado 49, Apartado Postal 181, Ibarra, is scheduled at 1000-1300 and 1700-

2215 with 460 watts. (TO)

HC2RL, Guayaquil, 6635 kc., was noted at

2017 with U. S. anthem, “God Bless America”

and others, in Spanish. (166)

Egypt—Cairo is excellent with French news

at 1415, Eng. news at 1500-1510 on 12,025 kc.

They would be used in the next xsns to Europe

in an Eng. session. (166, 298)

Another Cairo outlet on 9785 kc. is well

heard in Portuguese at 1830-1900 and Spanish

at 1900-1930 to Latin America. (211)

England—A reported new frequency for the

BBC is 15,340 kc., noted at 2342-2349 with dic-

tation-speed news and a talk. (WP)

French Equatorial Africa—Possibly a new

outlet for Brazzaville is 17,885 kc., heard in a

language period at 0850. (267)

French Guinea—R. Conakry, Conakry, is

now tuned on 3376 kc. to 1630 daily, dual to

4910 and 6155 kc. It is easily recognized by

Ici Conakry ID. (166)

Ghana—Accra has replaced 9615 kc. with

9640 kc. and also uses 4915 and 3366 kc. in

parallel. (166)

Guatemala—TGC B, Guatemala City, 6080.5

kc., was noted with the marimba and Spanish

music at 2020-2030. Peru on 6082 kc. provided

the QRM. (166)

Haiti—4VC, R. Commerce, Port-au-Prince,

has apparently moved from 9485 kc. to 9543

kc. It is being noted at 1615 with pop music

and at 1700 with a pgm called “Glimpses of

Haiti.” (23, 166)

Iceland—TFJ, Utvarp Reykjavik, Reykja-

vik, 12,175 kc., has replaced the 1115-1130

Sunday xsns with a new one, again on Sun-

days only at 1500-1600. (10, 11, 27)

India—VUC, Calcutta, is being heard on

9350 kc., weakly, at 0630 with Indian music

and language. (186)

All-India Radio, Delhi, is excellent in an

xsns to East and Southeast Asia at 0830-

0930 on 17,840 kc., with Eng. from 0835. Swe-

den QRM’s Delhi from 0900. (104)

Italy—Eng. xsns from Radio Roma are as

follows: 0400-0430 on 21,560, 17,800, and 15,325

kc.; 1035-1035 on 21,560 and 17, 770 kc.; 1915-

1936 on 15,400 and 11,905 kc., and 2125-2145 on

11,905 and 9675 kc. (61)

Japan—R. Japan, Tokyo, is scheduled at

1800-1900 on 17,825 and 15,325 kc. to Eastern

N. A. This full hour replaces two previous

half-hour segments. (212)

Kenya—ZHW6, Kisumu, is reported testing
UNUSUAL ELECTRONIC KITS

These are COMPLETE kits for projects featured in past issues of this magazine. Wire, solid, hardware & postage included. Order from this AD & enclose full payment or ask for details:

- Lie detector
- Electronic Baby Sitter
- A.M. Receiver
- 28.50

- Ghirardi's newest kit
- Metal detector
- VHF Receiver
- 19.50

- Proximity detector
- All-band preselector
- 24.50

- Electronic Recorder
- Portable electronic turntable
- 15.00

- Discrimination—solves problems
- Picnic power amplifier
- 24.50

- Ant. Peeler for S.W. receiver
- Picnic power amplifier
- 24.50

- Outdoor detector
- N.V. Receiver
- 19.50

- AM, FM
- Electronic flywheel
- 17.25

- Demodulator
- Picnic power amplifier
- 24.50

- Stroboscope—stops motion
- 15.00

- Electronic Calibrator
- 17.25

- Hearing-aid amplifier
- Low-wave converter
- 19.50

- Dry battery recharger
- 24.50

- Kiln TV commercials
- 18.00

- Lucky 18 preselector for 21 me
- 17.25

- Magnetize tools, etc.
- 11.75

Also complete kits for projects featured in this magazine EACH MONTH. Write for prices.

ALGERADIO ELECTRONICS CO.
236 N. Franklin St., Hempstead, N. Y.

NEW MAGIC RADIO WALKIE-TALKIE!
YOUR OWN POCKET SIZE RADIO STATION! BROADCASTS TO ANY HOME OR CAR RADIO WITHIN 10 MILES FOR ONLY 90 CENTS. SMALL, LIGHT, PORTABLE. OPERATES ON BATTERY OR ELECTRIC PLUG-IN. NEVER RUNS DOWN! SMALLER THAN A PACK OF CIGARETTES! RECEIVES BOTH LOCAL RADIO STATIONS MOST ANYTIME. ANYWHERE WITHOUT EXTRA ANTENNA. LIFETIME GUARANTEE. BUILT-IN SPEAKERPHONE.

SEND ONLY $2.00

HALF PRICE OF $4.00.

MIDWAY COMPANY, Dept. 625, Kearney, Nebraska

AMAZING NEW "TI-NEE" RADIO
"TI-NEE" RADIO IS GUARANTEED TO WORK FOR YOUR OWN USE, NO SUBJECT TO RETURN FUNDS UP TO A BLOCK OR MORE AWAY. TALK UP TO 3 MILES OR MORE BETWEEN TWO AUTOMATIC INDIAN OR ANY OTHER TYPE OF TELEPHONE. JUST PUSH BUTTON TO TALK. NO LICENSE NEEDED. USE INDOOR OR OUTDOOR RADIOTRANSMITTER. Usable in any radio receiver. Price may vary up from lower NEW YORK PRICES. POCKET SIZE, WEIGHS 1 POUND, 5 OUNCES, 7% BY 4% BY 1^ INCHES.

AMAZING NEW "TI-NEE" RADIO

WESTERN RADIO, Dept. REL-10, Kearney, Nebraska

ENGINEERING DEGREES
E.E. Option Electronics
Under and Postgraduate
Earned Through HOME STUDY or Residence Work
5719-W Santa Monica Blvd., HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA

TRANSISTORS 2 for $1.00

- Save dollars on experimenting by using qual.
- Trade names p-n-p audio-amp transistors.
- Receive our regular customer bargain flyer by mailing your get-acquainted order today.

THE RESEARCHER
P. O. Box 775, N. LATONIA STATION
DAYTON, OHIO

October, 1957

Complete Training
FOR BETTER RADIO-TV SERVICE JOBS

ONLY $13 for the complete 2-volume course
3 MONTHS TO PAY

Let these two great Ghirardi training books teach you to handle all types of AM, FM and TV service jobs by approved professional methods—and watch your efficiency and earnings soar!

Each book is a complete service training guide. Each contains the complete data on modern methods and equipment—NOT a re-hash of old, out-of-date material. Each is co-authored by a Ghirardi whose famous RADIATION CIRCUITRY COURSE and MODERN RADIO SERVICING were, for 20 years, more widely used for military, school and home study training than any other books of their type!

THE NEW Ghirardi RADIO-TV SERVICE LIBRARY

Almost 1600 pages and over 800 clear illustrations show step-by-step how to handle every phase of trouble-shooting and servicing.

1—Radio and Television Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR

A complete guide to profitable professional methods. For the beginner it is a comprehensive training course. For the experienced serviceman, it is a quick way to "brush-up" on specific jobs, to develop improved techniques or to find fast answers to puzzling service problems. Includes invaluable "step-by-step" service charts.

Special low price...you save $1.25
If broken into lesson form and sent to you as a "course," you'd' return these two great books as a bargain at $5.00 or more! Under this new offer, you save $1.25 on the time of the two books—and have the privilege of paying in easy installments while you use them! No reasons to wait for. You learn fast—and right!

2—Radio and Television Receiver CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION

This 669-page volume is the ideal guide for servicemen who realize it pays to know what really makes a receiver tick and why. Gives a complete understanding of basic circuits and circuit variations; a practical guide to servicing, both in practice and theory. It will save you hours of time and money refunded if you return books in 30 days.

Special low price...you save $1.25

STUDY 10 DAYS FREE!

- Send booklets for MONEY-SAVING OFFER. Save $1.25. Send both of above plus book at special price of only $10.00 for the two. Eligible on $14.00 plus postage after 10 days if you decide to keep books and $3 a month for 3 months until the total of $13.00 has been paid.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City, Zone, State __________________

Outside U.S.A.—$8.00 for TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR.
$9.50 for CIRCUITRY & OPERATION. $14.00 for both. Cash only, but money refunded if you return books in 10 days.
PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE

ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

AM FM Television Broadcast Engineering
Marine Radio Radar

CHECK THESE FEATURES: Tuition $34 per mo.,
room & board $50 per mo. in dorm on campus.
College operates 5 KW broadcast station. Students
get on-the-job training at studios on campus. FCC
license training with all courses. Well equipped
classrooms & lab., am fm transmitters, radar &
marine eqn., television camera chain, experiment
lab test eqmt. & other training aids. Our graduates
in demand at good salaries. Free placement service.
Have trained men from all 48 states. Approved for
GI. Write for details.

PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE
Established in 1909

PORT ARTHUR TEXAS

GARAGE DOOR OPENER

Actuator Mechanism $24.50
EASY TO INSTALL, SAFE, RELIABLE
WRITE for interesting free information . . . TODAY

P. E. HAWKINS CO.
631 Prospect Dept. PE Kansas City 24, Mo.

BIG MONEY FOR YOU THROUGH
V.S.I. ELECTRONICS & TV SCHOOL
AGE—NO BARRIER—FUTURE UNLIMITED—EQUIP-
MENT—ALL THE LATEST—TECHNICALLY THE BEST
APPROVED FOR VETS—CORRESPONDENCE OR RESIDENCE
WRITE FOR YOUR CATALOG—NOW
V.S.I. TELEVISION SCHOOL
4570 Firestone Blvd. Dept. PE South Gate, Calif.

Knock Out RADIO NOISE

Humm, buzz, scratch ... caused by vacuum
cleaners, shavers, power tools, and other appliances—FILTEROL 400
silences them all ... and no foolin'!
ZERO length hum connection makes FILTEROL work where others fail.
No wiring. Just plug it into any outlet and plug it to your radio. Only $7.45 with 10-day money-back
guarantee. Send check or money order only to FILTEROL DIV., SPRAGUE
PRODUCTS CO., N. Adams, Mass.

SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

A—Approximate frequency
BBC—British Broadcasting Corporation
Eng.—English
ID—Identity, identification
IS—Interval signal
kc.—Kilocycles
kw.—Kilowatts
N.A.—North America(n)
NRC—Program
ORM—Station interference
R.—Radio
S.A.—South America(n)
sked—Schedule
s/s—Sign-off
xmr—Transmission from station
xmr—Transmitter used by station

on 4964 and 4985 kc. It previously operated on
4943 kc. Listeners in Sweden are hearing this
one until 2030-close. Sked is believed to be
2230-2330 and 1100-1530. Power is given as 500
watts. (TO)

Liberia—ELWA, Monrovia, is beamed to N.A.
on 15,200 and 21,535 kc. at 1800-1930, with
a repeat on 9650 and 21,535 kc. at 2000-2130.
(RB, FW)

New Zealand—ZL14, Wellington, 17,820 kc.,
is noted daily with programs relayed from the
Home Service. Music is tuned at 1830-
1930, news for winter weather at 1930, then more
programs for regional listeners (61)

Norway—Radio Norge, Oslo, is heard in the
Far East beam at 0600-0700 on 21,670,
17,825, 15,175, and 11,735 kc., with opening
and closing ID in Eng. and Norwegian; remainder
of program is in Norwegian. (61)

Novaya Zemlya — The elusive Voice of
Novaya Zemlya has again been heard on 6195
c. at 0225 with Eng. news. Signals are weak
but clear. Has anyone else heard it? (286)

Pakistan—Karachi broadcasts in Eng.
on 11,674 and 15,245 kc. at 1315-1400 (news at
1330) to Turkey and at 1415-1500 to England.
The outlet on 17,740 kc. has an Urdu lan-
guage program to S.E. Asia at 1930, following
an Eng. ID. (61, 289)

Paraguay—ZPA5, Encarnacion, has been
tuned on 11,990 kc. from 1800 ID with American
and Spanish recordings. (166)

Peru—According to World Radio Handbook,
R. America carries Eng. on 9360 kc. Confirm-
ing this, it has been heard at 0800-0900 in
Eng., mostly with music. The signal is weak and
there is QRM from R. Progresso. (208)

OAX1D, Chiclayo, is being noted on 3379
kc. at 0440 with Spanish music and language.
This may be a new station. (156)

OAX4J, R. La Cronica, Lima, 9390 kc., is
noted late evenings with music and many
commercials (up as many as five com-
mercials in a row). (WF)

Philippines—The Far East B/C Co., Manila,
D216, 17,065 kc., has been heard at 0130 with
an Eng. religious program, at 1130-1200 with
a similar program in Russian, Eng. ID to
1205-close, and again at 1700 with a program
in Japanese. The latter is a rare catch for
this time of day. (39, 61)

DZH9, Manila, 15,300 kc. can be heard in
the east from 0900 to fade-out at 0945-1000
with religious programs. This is dual with
11,850 and 9730 kc. (59)

Rarely heard DYHI, 6140 kc., Cebu City,
Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

ENGINEERING DEGREE IN
27 MONTHS

INFORMATION TECHNICAL COLLEGE

(EE, Radio, V.T.) 30 mos. B.S. degree in Math., Chem., Physics, etc.

S. E. Washington Boulevard
Fort Wayne 2, Indiana
Keeping pace with progress

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

www.americanradiohistory.com
You'll enjoy... THE CHALLENGING NEW THEME OF THIS YEAR'S PHOTOGRAPHY ANNUAL!

The 1958 edition of the PHOTOGRAPHY ANNUAL is the brightest and most imaginative ever published. Its theme, its contributors, its 250 pages of striking photographs are certain to delight you!

"WHAT IS A CAMERA?" is the exciting theme.

In answer to that question, the Editors of POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY have compiled "an illustrated definition of photography"—including a selection of the most entertaining and original pictures you've ever seen.

The wonderful world of photography will be yours to enjoy through the lens of:

The Exciting Camera
The Playful Camera
The Workaday Camera
The Romantic Camera
The Realistic Camera
The Intimate Camera
of Harold Feinstein
The Story-Telling Camera
The Portrait Camera
The Nature Camera
The Glamour Camera
of Don Ornitz
The Casual Camera
The Color Camera
The Action Camera
The Imaginative Camera

BEST OF ALL—you'll profit from a special section on the most important camera of all—Your Camera. A helpful guide to learning from the photo masterpieces of others!

BUY YOUR COPY OF THE 1958 PHOTOGRAPHY ANNUAL on sale everywhere only $1.00

October, 1957

LEARN ELECTRICITY
THE EASY WAY with this NEW SAMS BOOK!

"LEARNING ELECTRICITY FUNDAMENTALS"

This easy-to-understand new book covers the complete story of electricity: historical development; electron theory; static electricity; electrical fundamentals; types and uses of fuses and switches; Ohm's Law; magnetism; electro-magnetism; work, energy and power; theory and use of transformers; operation and uses of generators and motors (DC and AC); circuits and controls; practical wiring and electrical apparatus. Fascinating, complete, authoritative. 416 pages; 5 3/4 x 8 1/2". Illustrated. Only $5.95.

own these SAMS "BEST SELLERS"

USE THIS HANDY ORDER FORM

☐ LEARNING ELECTRICITY FUNDAMENTALS $5.95
☐ Transistors. The complete, practical book on Transistors and their application in TV-Radio-Electronics. Explains theory, circuitry, installation, test techniques and servicing. 190 pages; 5 3/4 x 8 1/2". Illustrated. Only $1.50
☐ Pinpoint TV Troubles in 10 Minutes. Amazingly practical procedures for finding and solving TV troubles. Over 50 timesaving charts. Many diagrams and tests, explanations of circuits and designs. 299 pages; 5 3/4 x 8 1/2". Only $3.95
☐ Radio Receiver Servicing. Covers all basic receiver types—gives time-saving hints for solving common troubles, such as dead set, weak set, etc. 192 pages; 5 3/4 x 8 1/2"; illustrated. Only $2.50
☐ Hi-Fi Handbook. Invaluable data on Hi-Fi design, selection and installation. Covers sound theory; fidelity; every type of component; system designs, selection and installation. Really covers Hi-Fi in all its phases. 240 pages; 5 3/4 x 8 1/2"; illus. Only $3.00
☐ Tape Recorders. Explains recorder theory, tape characteristics, how recorders work; covers all parts used in recorders. Complete, practical data. 176 pages; 5 3/4 x 8 1/2"; illustrated. Only $2.75
☐ TV Servicing Guide. Quick-repair guide illustrates trouble symptoms by picture-tube screen photos; tells trouble-shooting procedures to be used for repair of every circuit section. An extremely useful TV repair guide. 132 pages; 8 1/2 x 11". Only $2.00

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Radio-TV Supplier-Wholesaler, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 14-K7, 2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

Send books checked above. My (check) (money order) for $ is enclosed.

Name
Address
City Zone State
(outside U.S.A. price slightly higher)
LEARN
RADAR MICROWAVES
TRANSMITTERS
CODE TV RADIO
Phila. Wireless Technical Institute
1533 Pine St. Philadelphia 2, Penna.
A Non-Profit Corp. Founded in 1908
Write for free catalog "P"

INVENTORS
Send for
PATENT INFORMATION
INVENTOR'S RECORD
without obligation
GUSTAVE MILLER
137-PE WARNER BUILDING
WASHINGTON 4, D. C.

EASY TO LEARN CODE
Learn or increase speed with an Instructograph
—the Radio-Telegraph Code Teacher that takes the place of an
operator-instructor and enables anyone to master code
without further assistance. Available lessons from
beginners' alphabet to typical messages on all subjects. Speed
ranges 3 to 40 WPM. Always ready—on
RADIO INSTRUCTION COMPANY
Instructograph System. Write today for convenient
rental and purchase plans.

ROAD TO RICHES
You can be the next uranium millionnaire! Government guarantees
huge bonus! PRI instruments from $29.95.
See your local dealer today! FREE CATALOG!
Write PRI, 42235 P. W. Jefferson
Los Angeles 16, California
DEALERS WANTED

GET INTO ELECTRONICS
Train for best technical positions in a top-flight school. Specialize
in radars, computers, radio communications, industrial
electronics, color TV, automation. Excellent programs in theory,
laboratory, mathematics. Major firms select our graduates as tech.
reps., field engineers, specialists. Associate degree granted;
21 months program. High school or equivalent required. Catalog:
VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
DEPT. PE
VALPARAISO, INDIANA

INVENTORS
Learn how to protect your invention. Specialized
Patent Guide" containing detailed information concerning
patent protection and procedure with "Record of Invention" form
will be forwarded upon your request—without obligation.
CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HARVEY JACOBSON
Registered Patent Attorneys
79-K District National Bldg. Washington 5, D. C.

has been caught in Sweden opening at 1600.
This station frequently carries baseball games. (TO)

Portugal—CSA66, Lisbon, 17,865 kc., is
heard with fine signals with Emissora Na-

ional programs at 1245-2000; all Portuguese
and a lot of excellent music. (61)

Spanish Guinea — R. Eucatorial, Bata, is
noted in the east as early as 1530 with Span-
ish news on 7786 kc. This one closes at 1700.
The 8800-kc. outlet was dropped some time
ago. (165)

Sudan — R. Omdurman has moved from
5000 kc. to 4978A kc. to avoid QRM from
Kuwait. (TO)

Tangier — Norea Radio is reported to be
operating on 9335 kc. in Norwegian at 1730-

SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS
Garry Hammond (H4), Atwood, Ont.
Russell Brown (R8), Hinsdale, Ill.
Jim Erdner (JE), Pittsburgh, Pa.
Paul Edelson (PE), Brooklyn, N. Y.
Gerald Hocutt (GH), Madison, Wis.
Ture Olsson (TO), Gothenburg, Sweden
Wells Perkins (WP), Wauwatosa, Wis.
Frank Weaver (FW), Grosse Point, Mich.
John Young (JY), Lawrence, Calif.
Martin Potter (20), London, Ont.
Chuck Maxant (11), Baldwin, N. Y.
Peter Kisse (23), Atlanta, Ga.
Floyd Backus (26), Richmond, Va.
Gerry Dexter (27), Waterloo, Iowa
J. Ross Brownell (39), Vancouver, B. C.
Grady Ferguson (29), Charlotte, N. C.
John Beaver (61), Pueblo, Colo.
Steve Wilhelm (67), Great Neck, N. Y.
John Zillman (82), St. Louis, Mo.
Jack Stephenson (38), Oklahoma City, Okla.
C. M. Stambaugh (11), Crystal Beach, Ont.
CamiloCastillo(156), Panama City, Panama
George Cox (166), New Castle, Del.
Chris Breen (280), Riverside, Conn.
Jacob Schanker (211), Brooklyn, N. Y.
Robert Migliorino (212), Paterson, N. J.
William Ring (226), New Orleans, La.
Bowman Miller (237), North Platte, Nebr.
Dave Halev, Jr. (277), Roxbury, Mass.
Maurice Ashby (286), Wichita, Kansas
George Allman, Jr. (289), Norwich, Ohio

1800 daily. Address: Gransen 19, Oslo, Nor-
way. (TO)

- DUX Radio (via Radio Tangier Inter-
national) is heard on 9333 kc. at 1510 in French
with popular instrumentalis, at 1620 with a
Spanish religious program. Eng. is broadcast
at 1400. (186)

THAILAND—HSK9, Bangkok, 11,670 kc., has
English news at 0600, pop and Oriental
music to 0630, Malay news after 0630. (226)

TURKEY—The N. A. Service of Radio Ankara
now can be heard on 7285 and 9465 kc. at
1815-1845. They QSL promptly with a nice
card. (226, 277)

USA—For listeners in the Latin American
Countries, WGEO, Schenectady, 9530 kc., has
"Report From The USA" at 1930-1940, "List-
ener’s Club" to 2000, "Music USA" at 2000-2200.
(67)

USSR—A weak station, almost certainly
Moscow, is being heard on 8760 kc. at 0830-
0900 in language. (JY)

Unidentified—A station has been noted on
11,550A kc. at 1900-2000 with singing and na-
tive music. Announcements seem to be in
French. (82)

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS
METAL LOCATOR ENTHUSIASTS

This is for you... BC-141-C amplifier, the electronic heart of the famous SCR-X25 mine detector. This unit is brand new with 2-1NS and 1-Ga vacuum tubes. In neal carry case with handle: net weight with batteries is only 10 pounds. It operates from internal batteries (not included) and is complete with schematic diagrams of the whole SCR-X25 detector set. Case measures 14" by 6" by 5" including handle area. Operating panel hinges out for easy access to interior shot marked chassis. This is a 1968 cycle fixed frequency amplifier, brand new unit and guaranteed for return to factory. Set of 3 square vacuum tubes $1.00. Shipping weight 12 pounds.

Write for free government surplus banner bulletin.

JOE PALMER, P. O. Box 6188 CCC, Sacramento, California

RADIO CONTROL Headquarters
For model airplanes, boats, cars, etc. FREE CATALOG "P." No operator license required. FREE SEND FOR FCC FORM 505 Garage Door Radio Control Transmitting & Receiving Kits Available.

R/C TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER KIT: 2744 mc. 3 Watt 2-Tone Simple Transmitter & 2-Tone Receiver incl. Drilled Boards. $9.95


R/C XMITTER & R/C RECEPTOR: KIT Incl. Soldering Board. $17.95. Kit 12.95. SIGMA & RELAY: 8,000 ohm, $3.65; 6 Reed Relay. 14.95. 2 x Battery Carrier Kit 6" Wavy. SPST. $1.95; 3 A. $1.99. Simple CRYSTAL: "30 Mc." PDC-50. 100 Ohms. $1.95. KIT: 2 Opposite Polarity KTC-50. $3.65. 500 Microfarad. $3.95. 10,000 Micro. $3.95. 250,000 Micro. $2.95.

RELAY CONTROL KIT: 2 Opposite Polarity KTC-50. $3.65. 500 Microfarad. $3.95. 10,000 Micro. $3.95. A spring loaded toggle switch for trigger operation. $1.95. FREE TRAINING GUIDE to 6" metal Strip. Heating Element. N. 2 Audio Choke. Mini Alinco V Meters. Vom, Lamp, Rectifiers, Capacitors. DIY TUBES: XF31, RHE-1, 3A4, 3A5, 1AGA, 5AK, Tranxistor. $99. PDC-50. 100 Ohms. $1.95. 250,000 Micro. $2.95. 100 Ohms. $2.95.

SYTOR ELECTRONICS
NEW YORK, N. Y.


WANTED


CASH Paid! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, cleared transmitting, special purpose, receiving, TV types, magnetrons, kilystrons, broadcast, etc. Also want military & commercial lab test and communications gear. Write various軍 equipment. Send specific details in first letter. For a fair deal write, wire or telephone: Barry, 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. Walker 5-7000.

Classified

FOR SALE

COMPLETE Television sets $11.95. Jones TV, 1115 Rambler Avenue, Pottstown, Pa.

HAMS! Work-the-world Alcoa all-band vertical antenna for 80, 40, 20, 15, 10, 6 meters, $16.95 shipped complete. Guaranteed, needs little space, no guy wires. Literature. Goebel, 1808 Plane Ave., Pureland, Fla.

DIAGRAMS for repairing radios $1.00. Television $2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 972-PE, Hartford, 1 Conn.

TUBES-TV, Radio, Transmitting And Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed 1st Quality Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call Walker 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.

STEREOPHONIC Pocket AM-FM-Shortwave, Esten- dito, 546 North Fair Oaks, Pasadena, California.

DIAGRAMS! Service Data! Radios $1.00. Televisions $1.50. TV Tube Layouts, with First Aid Service Hints, 50c. Give Make, Model. TV Miltte, Box 101-P. Hicksville, New York.

NEW! Pocket radio transmitter uses transistor. Plans 25c. Complete kit only 75c. Free literature on all our products available at factory prices. Springfield Enterprises, Box 54-E10, Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

WALKIE-TALKIE chassis $6.98. See our display ad in this issue. Springfield Enterprises.

CITIZEN'S band radio plans for building your own receiver and information on transmitter design, FCC requirements, etc. plus special discount on type approved transceivers. All for $1.00. Springfield Enterprises, Box 54-E10, Springfield Gardens 13, N.Y.

WALKIE-TALKIE. Build wireless portable radioophone for less than $10.00. Plans for variable frequency and crystal controlled types, only 50c for both, including assembly photographs. Springfield Enterprises, Box 54-E10, Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

200 UNMARKED Ceramic tubes—Mixed Value. $1.90. Schneider, 3703 New York Ave., Seaford, N. Y.

TELEPHONE Extension in your car. Answer your home telephone from your car. Complete car kit and instructions. $1.25. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

COLOR TV, Portable, Projection, Transistorized. Complete diagrams & instruction. $2.75. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

POLICE Radar Detector. Stop before those radar speed traps. Foolproof legal system. Complete diagrams & instruction. $2.75. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W. Washington 5, D. C.
SPECIAL SERVICES

HEATHKIT DX-35 wired and tested $75.00 postpaid.
Wiring-Service, 106 N. 7th St., East Godadded, Al.

WHEN YOU ORDER BY MAIL . . .
please print your name and address clearly, be specific in your order, enclose proper amount, allow ample time for delivery.

ADVERTISER INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ascension Manufacturers &amp; Wholesalers Outlet</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphalab Electronics Co.</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Radio Corp.</td>
<td>26, 27, 28, 29, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Lighting Corporation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey Technical Schools</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Telephone Laboratory</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Industries Corporation</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burstein-Applebe Co.</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBS-Hytron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Institute of Science &amp; Technology Limited</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitol Radio Engineering Institute</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Institute</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Technical Institute</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, H. G.</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electron, Inc.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland Institute of Electronics</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus Recorder Club</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coney Electrical School</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeVry Technical Institute</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EICO</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Kits Supply Co.</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Measurements Corp.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electro-Voice, Inc.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embry-Riddle Aeronautical Institute</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esté Radio Co.</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Radio Sales</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardner Company, Oliver</td>
<td>3, 111, 122, 142, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardner Electronics Co.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electric Company</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genset</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grantham Schools</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwich Tool Co.</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gramm &amp; Phillips</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gyro Electronics</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallikaters</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins, P. E.</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heath Company</td>
<td>114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HersHEL Radio Co.</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Fi Annual and Audio Handbook</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Fi Directory and Buyer's Guide</td>
<td>144, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana Technical College</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructograph Company</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Correspondence Schools</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Rectifier Corporation</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karlton Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette Radio</td>
<td>123, 124, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lektron</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGraw-Hill Book Co.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midland Company</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Guide</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee School of Engineering</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderngraph, Inc.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moss Electronic Distributing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>164, 3rd &amp; 4th Covers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>National Company, Inc.</td>
<td>131, 132, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Radio Institute</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Schools</td>
<td>10, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North American Philips Co., Inc.</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence A. O'Brien &amp; Harvey Jacobson</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oro Radio Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific International University</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific States University</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI Electronics Co., Inc.</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer Supply Co.</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Joe</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentron</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix Wireless Technical Institute</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography Annual</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Arthur College</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Electronics, Inc.</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservative &quot; Edu-Kits&quot; Inc.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Electronics</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA Institutes, Inc.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio-Television Training Association</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio-Television Training School</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhythm Manufacturing Company</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reeves Soundcraft Corp.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rex-Kat Co., Inc.</td>
<td>20, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researcher, Inc.</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rider Publisher, Inc., John F.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rinehart &amp; Co., Inc.</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockbur Corporation</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sams &amp; Co., Inc., Howard W.</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott-Mitchell House, Inc.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Instruments Corp.</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonotone Corporation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Cars Illustrated Directory</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprague Products Co.</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springfield Enterprises 18</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Line Electric Company</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surplus Center</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;TAF&quot;</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanberg</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testmatic Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triplet Electrical Instrument Company</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Air Force</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ungar Electric Tools, Inc.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Akron, Inc.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah Radio Products Corp.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.S.I. Television School</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valparaiso Technical Institute</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veda Electric Company</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker Electric Corp.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Radio</td>
<td>154, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitehall Pharmacal Co.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Radio Laboratories</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your Career Electronics</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MISCELLANEOUS

SONGPOEMS and Lyrics Wanted! Mail to: Tin Pan Alley, Inc., 1550 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

"WINEMAKING; How to Make Beer, Ale" Illustrated. $2.00. Eaton Publications, Box 1242-C, Santa Rosa, California.

EXPERIMENTERS: We can supply you with complete list of manufacturers who supply free instructional data, circuit diagrams, etc. on your particular electronic interest. In one step find out where to get all available information on transistors, computers, magnetic amplifiers, etc. Send $1.00 and specify interest. Product Research, Box 2171, Torrance, Calif.

FREE literature on new low cost electrical devices for home and shop. Write Wells Co., Box 3055, North Hollywood, California.

October, 1957

163
SHIPPED ON APPROVAL
NO MONEY WITH ORDER
NO C.O.D.

Superior's New Model TD-55
EMISSION TYPE

The Experimenter or Part-time Serviceman, who has delayed purchasing a higher priced Tube Tester.

The Professional Serviceman, who needs an extra Tube Tester for outside calls.

The busy TV Service Organization, which needs extra Testers for its field men.

Speedy, yet efficient operation is accomplished by:

1. Simplification of all switching and controls.
2. Elimination of old style sockets used for testing obsolete tubes (26, 27, 57, 59, etc.) and providing sockets and circuits for efficiently testing the new Noval and Sub-Miniar types.

You can't insert a tube in wrong socket. It is impossible to insert the tube in the wrong socket when using the new Model TD-55. Separate sockets are used, one for each type of tube base. If the tube fits in the socket it can be tested.

"Free-point" element switching system

The Model TD-55 incorporates a newly designed element selector switch system which reduces the possibility of obsolescence to an absolute minimum.

Checks for shorts and leakages between all elements

The Model TD-55 provides a super sensitive method of checking for shorts and leakages up to 5 Megohms between any and all of the terminals.

Elemental switches are numbered in strict accordance with R.M.A. Specifications.

The position of snap switches are all numbered in exact accordance with the standard R.M.A. numbering system. Thus, if the elemental switching in pin No. 7 of a tube is under test, button No. 7 is used for that test.

Complete with carrying case $26.95

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL

Model TD-55
Terms: $6.95 after 10 day trial then $10.00 per month for 4 months.

Model TW-11
Terms: $11.50 after 10 day trial then $6.00 per month for 6 months.

Model TV-12
Terms: $22.50 after 10 day trial then $10.00 per month for 5 months.

STANDARD PROFESSIONAL

Model TW-11

• Tests all tubes, including 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 114. The Lockin, Hearing Aid, Thyatron, Miniatures, Sub-miniatures, Novals, Subminars, Proximity Fuse Types, etc.

• Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. All elements are numbered according to pin-number in the R.M.A base numbering system. Model TW-11 does not use combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.

• Free-moving built-in rill chart provides complete data for all tubes. Printed in large easy-to-read type.

Model TV-12

• Employs improved TRANS-CONDUCTANCE circuit. An in-phase signal is impressed on the input section of a tube and the resultant plate current change is measured. This provides the most suitable method of simulating the manner in which tubes actually operate in Radio & TV receivers, amplifiers and other circuits. Amplification, factor, plate resistance and cathode emission are all correlated in one meter reading.

• NEW LINE VOLTAGE ADJUSTING SYSTEM. A tapped transformer makes it possible to compensate for line voltage variations to a tolerance of better than 2%.

• SAFETY BUTTON — protects both the tube under test and the instrument meter against damage due to overload or other forms of improper switching.

EXTRA FEATURE:

Model TV-12 Also Tests Transistors!

A transistor can be safely and adequately tested only under dynamic conditions. The Model TV-12 will test all transistors in that approved manner, and quality is read directly on a special "transistor only" meter scale.

Housed in hand-rubbed oak cabinet $47.50

NOISE TEST: Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier detects microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose internal connections.

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL

Model TV-12

USE APPROVAL FORM ON NEXT PAGE

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this and the following pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate.

NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

www.americanradiohistory.com
TRY FOR 10 DAYS

before you buy! then if satisfactory pay in easy, interest free, monthly payments. See coupon below.

Superior's New Model 770-A
POCKET-SIZED VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER

USING THE NEW "FULL-VIEW" METER
71% MORE SCALE AREA

Occupies exactly the same space used by the older standard 2½" Meters, yet provides 71% more scale area. As a result, all calibrations are printed in large easy-to-read type.

Superior's New Model 670-A
SUPER-METER
A Combination VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER PLUS Capacity, Reactance, Inductance and Decibel Measurements

D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,500 Volts • A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 Volts • D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15 150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes • RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/10,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms • CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 30 Mfd. (Good-Bad-scale for checking quality of electrolytic condensers.) • REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms, 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms • INDUCTANCE: 15 to 7 Henries, 7 to 70,000 Henries • DECIBELS: +10 to +18, +14 to +38 +34 and +58 db.

Complete with test leads $15.85

Superior's New Model TV-40
PICTURE TUBE TESTER
NOT A GADGET—NOT A MAKE-SHIFT ADAPTER, BUT A WIRED PICTURE TUBE TESTER WITH A METER FOR MEASURING DEGREE OF EMISSION—at only $15.85

Tests ALL magnetically deflected tubes...in the set...out of the set...in the carton!!

EASY TO USE: Simply insert line cord into any 110 volt A.C. outlet, then attach tester socket to tube case (for trap need not be on tube). Throw switch up for quality test—read direct on Good-Bad-scale. Throw switch down for all leakage tests.

Only $15.85

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this page, the preceding page and the following pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate.

NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

SEE OTHER SIDE

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
Dept. D-387, 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked. I agree to pay down payment within 10 days and to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no finance or interest charged added. It is further understood that should I fail to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and payable.

☐ Model TW-11 Total Price $47.50
Sales tax $1.38 within 10 days. Balance $4.98 monthly for 6 months.

☐ Model 76 Total Price $26.95
Sales tax $2.38 within 10 days. Balance $3.50 monthly for 4 months.

☐ Model TD-55 Total Price $26.95
Sales tax $3.50 within 10 days. Balance $3.50 monthly for 4 months.

☐ Model TV-56 Total Price $47.50
Sales tax $11.38 within 10 days. Balance $5.99 monthly for 6 months.

☐ Model TV-12 Total Price $22.50
Sales tax $2.50 within 10 days. Balance $4.00 monthly for 3 months.

☐ Model TV-40 Total Price $15.85
Sales tax $3.50 within 10 days. Balance $4.00 monthly for 3 months.

☐ Model 670-A Total Price $28.40
Sales tax $3.00 within 10 days. Balance $3.50 monthly for 6 months.

☐ Model TV-70A Total Price $15.85
Sales tax $3.50 within 10 days. Balance $4.00 monthly for 3 months.

☐ Model TV-70B Total Price $22.50
Sales tax $3.50 within 10 days. Balance $4.00 monthly for 3 months.

Name
Address
City
State
Zone

All prices net, F.O.B., N. Y. C.
Superior's New Model

Model 76
Terms: $6.95 after 10 day trial then $5.00 per month for 4 months.

Model TV-50
Terms: $11.50 after 10 day trial then $6.00 per month for 6 months.

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL
NO MONEY WITH ORDER

NO C.O.D.

IT'S A CONDENSER BRIDGE
IT'S A RESISTANCE BRIDGE
IT'S A SIGNAL TESTER
IT'S A TV ANTENNA TESTER

Specifications

- **CAPACITY BRIDGE SECTION**
  - 4 Ranges: 0.0001 Microfarad to 0.005 Microfarad, 0.01 Microfarad to 0.5 Microfarad, 1 Microfarad to 50 Microfarads, 20 Microfarads to 1000 Microfarads. Will also measure the power factor of all condensers from 1 to 1000 Microfarads.

- **RESISTANCE BRIDGE SECTION**
  - 2 Ranges: 100 ohms to 50,000 ohms, 10,000 ohms to 5 megohms.

- **SIGNAL TRACER SECTION**
  - With the use of the R.F. and A.F. Probes included with the Model 76, you can make stage gain measurements, locate signal loss in R.F. and Audio stages, localize faulty stages, locate distortion and hum, etc.

- **TV ANTENNA TESTER SECTION**
  - Loss of sync., snow and instability are only a few of the faults which may be due to a break in the antenna, so why not check the TV antenna first? Locates a break in any TV antenna and measures the location of the break in feet from the set terminals.

Complete with R.F. and A.F. probes and test leads $26.95 Net

TRY FOR 10 DAYS

BEFORE you buy! THEN if satisfactory pay in easy, interest free, monthly payments. See coupon inside.

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this and the preceding pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate. (See other side for time payment schedule details.)

NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

SEE OTHER SIDE

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

FIR TCLASS
Permit No. 61430
New York, N. Y.

VIA AIR MAIL

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the U.S.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY -
MOSS ELECTRONIC DIST. CO., INC.
3849 TENTH AVENUE
NEW YORK 34, N. Y.